PARTS LIST
PARTS LIST
for the
AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

IMPORTANT

WHEN ORDERING SPARE PARTS ALWAYS QUOTE
THE VEHICLE PARTICULARS TO ENSURE CORRECT
REPLACEMENTS.

Vehicle particulars can be obtained from the plate fixed on the
scuttle side casing on the driver's side of the vehicle.

The body number is stamped on a plate fixed to the scuttle dash
on the right hand side underneath the bonnet.

Sample Plate

- MADE IN ENGLAND
- PLEASE QUOTE
  CAR No. BN.1 138975
  ENGINE No. 1B 139018
  THE AUSTIN MOTOR CO. LTD.
  LONGBRIDGE
  BIRMINGHAM - ENGLAND

THE AUSTIN MOTOR CO. LTD.
LONGBRIDGE - - - BIRMINGHAM
ENGLAND
REPRINTED PAGES
FOR
THE AUSTIN-HEALEY 100 PARTS LIST
PUBLICATION 1050

These revised and additional pages (listed below) should be inserted in your Austin-Healey 100 Parts List and the existing pages should be destroyed. These pages replace all the engine and chassis sections (NOT body sections—these will be issued shortly) including preface pages i to xviii.

Preface, pages 1 to 6 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Edition 2
Illustration—Plate A—to face Engine, page 1.
Engine, pages 1 to 18 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Edition 2
Illustration—Plate AA—to face Engine, page 4.
Illustration—Plate AB—to face Engine, page 8.
Illustration—Plate AC—to face Engine, page 10.
Illustration—Plate AD—to face Engine, page 14.
Illustration—Plate AE—to face Engine, page 16.
Illustration—Plate AF—to face Clutch, page 1.
Clutch, pages 1 and 2 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
EXPLANATORY

This Parts List for the AUSTIN-HEALEY 100 is in loose leaf form with the object of enabling Austin Distributors and Dealers to keep a complete and up-to-date record. It has been divided into sections for easy reference; the order in which these sections occur are listed below:

1. ENGINE
2. CLUTCH
3. ELECTRICAL
4. GEARBOX AND OVERDRIVE
5. PROPELLER SHAFT
6. REAR AXLE
7. STEERING
8. FRONT SUSPENSION
9. BRAKE PIPES
10. REAR SUSPENSION
11. CHASSIS FRAME
12. CONTROLS
13. PETROL TANK
14. RADIATOR
15. ROAD WHEELS
16. TOOLS
17. BODY SHELL
18. BONNET
19. WINDSCREEN
20. BOOT
21. HOOD
22. DOORS
23. CASINGS
24. MOULDINGS
25. FLOOR FITTINGS
26. SEATS
27. HEATER
28. BODY EQUIPMENT
29. BUMPERS

Reprinted pages or supplements will be issued periodically as occasions arise consequent upon record revisions and/or changes in design.

The Austin Service Journal reference column is included so that details of all changes in design can be appended for quick reference.


In consequence of alterations and improvements, the Company in no way holds itself liable or responsible as to alteration in details in respect to orders. Delivery on any specified date is not guaranteed.

The Company retains the right of making alterations to this list without notice, should it be deemed necessary.
# VEHICLE DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vehicle Type</th>
<th>Type Symbol</th>
<th>Commencing Chassis Number</th>
<th>Commencing Engine Number</th>
<th>Commencing Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R. H. Steering</td>
<td>BN. 1</td>
<td>138975</td>
<td>136894</td>
<td>May, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. H. Steering</td>
<td>BN. 1L</td>
<td>138031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. H. Steering</td>
<td>BN. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. H. Steering</td>
<td>BN. 2L</td>
<td>228047</td>
<td></td>
<td>August, 1955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Cleaner</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Strangler</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axle, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axle Bumpers, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Suspension</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backplates, Front</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backplates, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Lever and Carrier, Rear</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bevel Pinion</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Shell</td>
<td>Body Shell</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Equipment</td>
<td>Body Equipment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet</td>
<td>Bonnet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boos and Fittings</td>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Front</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Cable</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Cross Rods</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Cylinders: Front Brakes</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Cylinders: Rear Brakes</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Drums, Front</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Drums, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Pedal</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Pedals</td>
<td>Brake Pedals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Pipes</td>
<td>Brake Pipes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Shoes, Front Brakes</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Shoes, Rear Brakes</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bumpers</td>
<td>Bumpers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camshaft and Gear</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camshaft Linkage</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camshaft Chain</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carburterrs</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carburter Adaptors</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbets</td>
<td>Floor Fittings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casings</td>
<td>Casings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Speed Lever</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>1,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chassis Frame and Brackets</td>
<td>Chassis Frame</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch Assembly</td>
<td>Clutch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch Controls</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch Operating Shaft</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch Pedal</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch Withdrawal Fork</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecting Rods</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control, Engine</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control, Clutch</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crankcase</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crankcase Rear Cover</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crankshaft and Gear</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Wheel</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut-Out</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder Block</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder Head</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder Side Cover</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Case</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Pinions</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Pinion Centre</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Shafts</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Wheels</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor</td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors and Fittings</td>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamo</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamo Fan</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Equipment</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Controls</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Unit</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust Manifold</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust Pipe</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan Belt</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Motion Shaft</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Fittings</td>
<td>Floor Fittings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flywheel</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Brake Controls</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Cover, Engine</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Phase, Engine</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse Block</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox Assembly</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>1,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox Case</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>1,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear Carrier</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>1,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbrake Controls</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbrake Lever</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater</td>
<td>Heater</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater Connections</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood</td>
<td>Hood</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubs, Front</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubs, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idler Assembly</td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruments</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Washer Sets</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamps</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laygear</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layshraft</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>3,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Bearings</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainshaft and Gear</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>5,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Cylinder</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting, Engine</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting, Gearbox</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudwinds</td>
<td>Body Shell</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number Plate, Front</td>
<td>Bumpers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Dipper Rod</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Filter</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Pressure Pipe</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Pump Assembly</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Reservoir</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Strainer</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Pipes</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>8, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive Unit</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrol Gauge</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrol Pipes</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrol Pump</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrol Tank</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pistons</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Shaft</td>
<td>Propeller Shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulley, Crankshaft</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulley, Dynamo</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulley, Fan and Water Pump</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Rod, Brake</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Rods, Engine</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiator</td>
<td>Radiator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiator Grille</td>
<td>Bonnet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Spring, Clutch Pedal</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Spring, Footbrace</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Shaft</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>4,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Wheel</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>4,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Springs (Coil), Front</td>
<td>Frone Suspension</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Springs (Leaf), Rear</td>
<td>Rear Suspension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Wheels</td>
<td>Roof</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof</td>
<td>Roof</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seats</td>
<td>Seats</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selector Forks</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selector Fork Rods</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>2,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shackles, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Suspension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shock Absorbers, Front</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shock Absorbers, Rear</td>
<td>Rear Suspension</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silencer</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparking Plugs</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Wheel</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speedometer and Flex</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speedometer Gear</td>
<td>Gearbox &amp; Overdrive</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Switch</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Control</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Gear</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Gear</td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Cross Tube</td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Idler</td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Levers</td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td>4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Side Tube</td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Wheel</td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Light Switch</td>
<td>Brake Pipes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sump</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Tank</td>
<td>Controls</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Brackets, Engine</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switches</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel Axles</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tachometer Gear Drive</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail Pipe</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tappets</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermostat</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Kit</td>
<td>Tools</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacuum Ignition Control Pipe</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve Guides</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve Rocker Cover</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve Rocker Gear</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Regulator</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Connections</td>
<td>Radiator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Outlet Elbow</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Pump</td>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel Cylinders: Front Brakes</td>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel Cylinders: Rear Brakes</td>
<td>Rear Axle</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen</td>
<td>Windscreen</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen Wiper</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ILLUSTRATIONS

The individual parts in the list are numbered and are prefixed with the plate letter, e.g., A9 denotes Plate A, Item 9, in the appropriate section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Plate Letter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Axle, rear</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, front</td>
<td>FB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, rear</td>
<td>DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camshaft</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch</td>
<td>AD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crankshaft</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder Block</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder Head</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust Manifold</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Suspension</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox</td>
<td>B, BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbrake</td>
<td>DF, DG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub, front</td>
<td>FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub, rear</td>
<td>DA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Filters</td>
<td>AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Reservoir</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Overdrive       | C, CA, CB, CC,
|                | E, EB        |
| Steering Gear   | EA           |
| Steering Idler  | AC           |
| Water Pump      |              |
### ENGINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Stripped engine unit</em></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SRB-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Short block assembly, includes cylinder block with pistons, camshaft, timing gears and front mounting plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8G 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CYLINDER AND CRANKCASE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Cylinder block with pistons, bearings, caps, bushes, plugs and studs (use 58G 370A)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-594</td>
<td>25 Engine 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cylinder block with pistons and rear mounting plate (use for replacements of B3-594)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>58G 370A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Cylinder block with pistons, bearings, caps, bushes, plugs and studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>58G 370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Welch plugs for cylinder block</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restrictor for camshaft bearing oil feed</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 1165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plugs for distributor and oil pump spindle bores</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8G 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for plugs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plugs for oil ways and water gallery</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2K 6650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Welch plug for water gallery, side</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Welch plug for water gallery, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for main oil channel, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper plug for main oil channel, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8G 507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper plugs for crankcase top face</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screwed plug for rear bearing cap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for oil cooler boss</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plugs, cork, for front and rear bearing caps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 7347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Cylinder liners (service purposes only)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 2027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front cover for water gallery</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs for cover</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 3405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 3975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 1210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain tap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 764</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain tap – alternatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer—(\frac{3}{16})&quot; thick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optional thickness to determine position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer—(\frac{1}{8})&quot; thick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main half bearings, standard and undersize (use 8G 2058)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AA1</td>
<td>Main half bearings (standard)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 2058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main half bearings (010&quot; u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 2058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main half bearings (020&quot; u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 2058A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main half bearings (030&quot; u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 2058B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main half bearings (040&quot; u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 2058C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main half bearings (050&quot; u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 2058D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AA2</td>
<td>Thrust washers—upper</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washers—lower</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 1056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AA3</td>
<td>STUDS FOR MAIN BEARING CAPS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1K 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 5929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CPS 0412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number SRB-19R.

**ENGINE**  
Publication 1953  
Edition 1  
Revised June 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs for main bearing caps...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1K 2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.207106</td>
<td>on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs, self-locking</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1K 2812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 5949</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain pipe in rear bearing cap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 585</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for rear main bearing cap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 1515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liner for camshaft bearing, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liner for camshaft bearing, middle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liner for camshaft bearing, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front cover with oil catcher and felt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 1072</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, cover to crankcase</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2K 3093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2K 7440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2K 121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, cover to engine front plate</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2K 6208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2K 5197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2K 1210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine front plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1D 1524</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, front plate to crankcase</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2K 5862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2K 5995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cylinder side cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1436</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, long</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2K 6212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, short</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washers</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2K 4974</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankcase vent pipe with flange and clip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for flange</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to side cover</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, clip to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 3093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankcase rear cover (use 11B 238)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 47</td>
<td>25 Engine</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.136894</td>
<td>- C.E.226094</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankcase rear cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 238</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.226095</td>
<td>on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankcase rear cover (use 11B 239)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1D 1651</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.136894</td>
<td>- C.E.226094</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer (use 11B 239)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1D 1651</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.226095</td>
<td>on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dowels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11B 121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, cover to crankcase</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6K 502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking wire</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine rear plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2842</td>
<td>25 Engine</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.136894</td>
<td>- C.E.226094</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine rear plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.226095</td>
<td>on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dowels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1K 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, rear plate to crankcase, top</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, rear plate to crankcase</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 5946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, rear plate to rear main bearing cap</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5289</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews for blanking off unused tapped holes in plate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 ENGINE

Revised June, 1956

EDITION 2

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRONT ENGINE MOUNTINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine front support brackets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 1177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to engine front plate</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 8490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, brackets to crankcase</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine front mounting buffer brackets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 1310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber mounting buffers with bolts, top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 1311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing pieces—048&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>IB 1314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing pieces—036&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>IB 1315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber mountings with bolts, bottom</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 1187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 3978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine mounting bracket extensions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 5521</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to frame brackets</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>HZS0608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LWN 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JOINT WASHER SETS**

<p>| Engine joint washer set for complete overhaul | 1 | B3-238  |
| Engine joint washer set for decarbonising | 1 | B3-238A  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAMSHAFT AND GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Camshaft with oil feed nozzles and plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil feed nozzles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IK 1441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating plate (use AEC 188)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IK 624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to crankcase</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Camshaft gear with oil catchers and tensioner ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tensioner ring, rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8G 528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 2129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for camshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chain for camshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CRANKSHAFT AND GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft with oil restrictors (use 11B 345)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1456</td>
<td>25 Stores Data 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush for 1st motion shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IK 369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft with oil restrictors</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil restrictors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 1033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft gear (use 11B 231)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2373</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing washers</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>2K 8725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft oil thrower</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driving pulley for fan and dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FLYWHEEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E.136894-214144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flywheel with starter gear and dowels (use 1B 2978 with 1G 2984 (2 off))</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1987</td>
<td>24 Engine 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dowels for clutch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 1460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starter gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to crankshaft</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 6562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E.214145 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flywheel with starter gear and dowels (use 1B 2978 with 1G 2984 (2 off))</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dowels for clutch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 2984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number IB 1987R or IB 2978R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAMSHAFT AND GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Camshaft with oil feed nozzles and plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil feed nozzles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1K 1441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating plate (use AEC 188)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to crankcase</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Camshaft gear with oil catchers and tensioner ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tensioner ring, rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8G 528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 2129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for camshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chain for camshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CRANKSHAFT AND GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft with oil restrictors (use 11B 345)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1456</td>
<td>Stores Data 25 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush for 1st motion shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft with oil restrictors</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil restrictors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1B 1033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft gear (use 11B 231)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2373</td>
<td>Stores Data 24 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing washers</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>2K 8725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crankshaft oil thrower</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driving pulley for fan and dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FLYWHEEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.13694-214144</td>
<td></td>
<td>A26</td>
<td>Flywheel with starter gear and dowels (use 1B 2978 with 1G 2984 (2 off))</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1987</td>
<td>Engine 24 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dowels for clutch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 1460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starter gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to crankshaft</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 6542</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.214145 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>A27</td>
<td>Flywheel with starter gear and dowels</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dowels for clutch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 2984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number 1B 1987R or 1B2978R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.136894-213398</td>
<td>AA14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Connecting rods with cap and bolts (use IB 2921)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 1345</td>
<td>24 Engine 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.213399 on</td>
<td>AA15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Connecting rods with cap and bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 2921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower (standard)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower (-010° u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower (-020° u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower (-030° u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.136894-213398</td>
<td>AA16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower (-040° u/s)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts with peg</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1K 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 5129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>CPS 0308</td>
<td>24 Engine 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.213399 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pegs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 6129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.213399-C.E.222898</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts with peg</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1K 2808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.222899 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts, self-locking</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1K 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 5096</td>
<td>25 Engine 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tab washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>AEK 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clamping bolts for gudgeon pins</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**

- For further information, refer to the 'Connecting Rods' section in the Austin-Healey 100 Parts Catalogue, EDITION 2, Revised June, 1956.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.136894-213398</td>
<td>AA14</td>
<td>Connecting rods with cap and bolts (use 1B 2921)</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>4 1B 1345</td>
<td>24 Engine 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.213399 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AA15</td>
<td>Connecting rods with cap and bolts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(standard)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(010° u/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(020° u/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(030° u/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half bearings, upper and lower</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 212C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(040° u/l)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.136894-213398</td>
<td>AA16</td>
<td>Bolts with peg</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 1K 1750</td>
<td>24 Engine 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.213399 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 2K 5129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.213399-C.E.222898</td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 CPS 0368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.222899 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peg</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 2K 6129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AA17</td>
<td>Bolts with peg</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 1K 2808</td>
<td>25 Engine 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts, self-locking</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 1K 2811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tab washers</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>8 AEK 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clamping bolts for gudgeon pins</td>
<td>4 2K 5681</td>
<td>24 Engine 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>... ...</td>
<td>4 2K 5695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PISTONS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1881</td>
<td>Vol. 25 Engine 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (standard)—use 11K83</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1881F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1881A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1881B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1881D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 83F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040° o/s) ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (standard), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (-010° o/s), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (-020° o/s), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (-030° o/s), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (-040° o/s), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (-020° o/s), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (-030° o/s), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, parallel (-040° o/s), top ring ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11K 84B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 ENGINE
Revised June, 1956
EDITION 2
AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PISTONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note:—Pistons only supplied in sets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin</strong> (standard)—use 11K84</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alternative to ID 1795</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1881F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin</strong> (standard)—use 11K83</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alternative to ID 1881</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1795A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin</strong> (standard)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1795B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alternative to ID 1795D</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1795C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin</strong> (standard)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alternative to 11K 83</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 83F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin</strong> (standard)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 83A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alternative to 11K 84</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 83B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin</strong> (standard)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 83D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alternative to 11K 84</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 84F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin</strong> (standard)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 84A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-010&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-020&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-030&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons assembled with rings and gudgeon pin (-040&quot; o/s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alternative to 11K 84</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 84B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Compression rings, parallel (standard), top ring</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IIK 84D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Compression rings, parallel (-010&quot; o/s), top ring</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1797</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Compression rings, parallel (-020&quot; o/s), top ring</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1797F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Compression rings, parallel (-030&quot; o/s), top ring</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1797A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Compression rings, parallel (-040&quot; o/s), top ring</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1797B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Compression rings, parallel (0-10&quot; o/s), top ring</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1797D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**25 Engine** 

6 ENGINE

Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HALEY 100

EDITION 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E224820 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, chrome (standard), top ring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEK 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, chrome (-010° o/s), top ring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEK 85F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, chrome (-020° o/s), top ring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEK 85A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, chrome (-030° o/s), top ring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEK 85B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, chrome (-040° o/s), top ring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEK 85D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, taper (standard), 2nd and 3rd rings</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ID 1798</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, taper (-010° o/s), 2nd and 3rd rings</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ID 1798F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, taper (-020° o/s), 2nd and 3rd rings</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ID 1798A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, taper (-030° o/s), 2nd and 3rd rings</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ID 1798B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compression rings, taper (-040° o/s), 2nd and 3rd rings</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ID 1798D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scraper rings (standard)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1538</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scraper rings (-010° o/s)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1538F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scraper rings (-020° o/s)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1538A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scraper rings (-030° o/s)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1538B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scraper rings (-040° o/s)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ID 1538D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gudgeon pins</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AEK 563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Form Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OIL PUMP AND RESERVOIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pump assembly ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pump body with pin ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 1394</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating screw ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap nut ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer, fibre ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bottom cover with suction pipe ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews ... ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ... ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driving spindle for oil pump and tachometer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driving gear ... ... ... Key ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driven gear ... ... ... Pin for driven gear ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil delivery pipe with gland nut ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil return pipe with spring, collar and washer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil release valve ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug, for oil release valve, in crankcase ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for plug ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil strainer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil strainer (use 1B 144) Alternatives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil strainer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 144</td>
<td>25 Stores Data 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts ... ... ...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ... ... ...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil reservoir (use 1B 340) ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1117</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil reservoir ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 340</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer (use 1B 2923) ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2923</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews with captive washer ... ... ...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6K 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, long (5th from front of crankcase, left hand side), for oil reservoir and exhaust pipe steady bracket ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2C 1363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for screw ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew ... centre, rear ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil dipper rod ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tube for rod ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust cap for rod (rubber) ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number 1B 1715R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CYLINDER HEAD, VALVES AND TAPPETS, ROCKER GEAR AND COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cylinder head assembled with valves less rocker gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cylinder head with valve guides and core plugs, less studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper plugs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8G 507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for oil hole</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 1345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for heater boss—when heater is not fitted</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for plug</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint—washer—standard fitting</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, solid copper special fitting</td>
<td></td>
<td>1B 1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs, for cylinder head, in cylinder block</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6K 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2K 6995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2K 1205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inlet valves</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1B 1820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exhaust valves</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1B 1806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Valve springs (single)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6K 87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Valve spring cups</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 1344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Valve oil seal retainers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 1343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Valve spring bottom collars</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 1811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve springs, inner</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1B 2813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve springs, outer</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 2814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve spring cups (use 11B 262)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 2811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve spring cups</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11B 262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve guide shrouds with oil seal and retainer</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 2751</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve oil seals, rubber</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 1479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve spring bottom collars</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 2812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve croters</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1K 600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlips for valve croters</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1K 372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve guides—inlet</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1B 1807</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve guides—exhaust</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1B 1808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tappets</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 1354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Push rods</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 2331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rocker shaft assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rocker shaft with plugs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screwed plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance piece</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Double coil spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 2561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5066</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rockers with bush and tappet adjusting screw</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1D 1794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes for valve rockers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 1490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjusting screws for tappets</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11B 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknuts for adjusting screws</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 8070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spacing springs for rockers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5923</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rocker bracket with tapped hole (use 11B 298)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2110</td>
<td>25 Engine 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rocker bracket with tapped hole</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rocker brackets without tapped hole (use 11B 121)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1B 1804</td>
<td>25 Engine 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Early fitting—use double valve springs and cups for replacements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.225030 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rocket brackets without tapped hole</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1B 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs in cylinder head, short</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 6349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs in cylinder head, long</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers for studs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil feed pipe with union, nut and nipple</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Union nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers, fibre</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating screw for shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Union in cylinder head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer, fibre, for union</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve rocker cover with oil filler cap and vent pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7974</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes, neoprene</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cup washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filler cap and cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB20</td>
<td>Exhaust manifold less studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB21</td>
<td>Studs for exhaust pipe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 7708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB22</td>
<td>Carburettor adaptor less studs, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To E.139915</td>
<td>AB23</td>
<td>Carburettor adaptor less studs, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.139916 on</td>
<td>AB24</td>
<td>Studs, carburettor to adaptor</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB25</td>
<td>Studs, balance pipe flange to adaptor</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs, heater pipe clip to adaptor</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB26</td>
<td>Carburettor support, front</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3446</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To E.139915</td>
<td>AB27</td>
<td>Carburettor support, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.139916 on</td>
<td>AB28</td>
<td>Ferrules for induction ports</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB29</td>
<td>Joint washer for manifold and adaptors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 1381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB30</td>
<td>Yokes for manifold</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 1378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB31</td>
<td>Yokes, in cylinder head, for manifold</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 1369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB32</td>
<td>Washers for studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1394</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB33</td>
<td>Nuts for studs, brass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1396</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB34</td>
<td>Washers for studs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 1397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXHAUST SYSTEM

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exhaust pipe with flange (use IB 2954)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2700</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-149627</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exhaust pipe with flange</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.149628 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs in exhaust manifold</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 7708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket for exhaust pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;U&quot; Bolt, pipe and clamp to bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for &quot;U&quot; bolt</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Silencer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for exhaust pipe and tail pipe</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2722</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for clips</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HZS0506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber mounting for silencer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for mounting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tail pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber mountings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, mountings to body</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB35</td>
<td>Water outlet elbow</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB36</td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB37</td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E.136894–225567</td>
<td>Thermostat (use 11G 153 or 11G 213)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB38</td>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11G 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thermostat (73⁰)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11G 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E.225568 on</td>
<td>Thermostat (82⁰C)—cold climates</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11G 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB39</td>
<td>Joint washer for thermostat</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 1365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A37</td>
<td>Heater tap at water pump</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A38</td>
<td>Washer for tap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A39</td>
<td>Rubber connection, tap to copper outlet pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 2157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A40</td>
<td>Clips for connection</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8G 531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB40</td>
<td>Outlet pipe (copper) with clips</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs, heater pipe clips to adaptors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB41</td>
<td>Rubber connection, heater to copper outlet pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB42</td>
<td>Clips for connection</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8G 531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heater control tap on cylinder head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer, fibre</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6554</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**

Publication 1050  EDITION 2  ENGINE 13

Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Water pump assembly—standard</em></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water pump assembly—Export (hot climates)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs in cylinder</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts (shouldered) for studs, manifold side</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut (plain) for stud</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug (greaser)</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washer for plug</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug, water pump body</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug—when heater is not fitted</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water pump body</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spindle</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for spindle</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball bearings—(\frac{1}{4})″ × (\frac{1}{8})″ × (\frac{7}{16})″</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring ring</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease retainer</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vane for spindle</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key for vane</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer, fibre</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance piece for spindle</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Housing for oil seal</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing ring</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber seal</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gland spring</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating cup for gland spring</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water pump repair kit</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pulley for fan and pump</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 2123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fan</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fan belt</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number B3-224R.
PETROL PUMP & CARBURETTERS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PETROL PUMP, CARBURETTERS AND AIR CLEANERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.160315 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol pump, electric, high-pressure, 12-volt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AUA 36</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 9431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber cover for petrol pump</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contacts for pump</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>AUA 6020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diaphragm</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AUA 6010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Filter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AUA 1464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap for end cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AUA 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terminal nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AUA 869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve discs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AUA 839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blanking plate for mechanical petrol pump hole in crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IE 504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs in crankcase</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Collars for studs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 9631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Front carburettor with lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2788</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever for throttle spindle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ID 1666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Rear carburettor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers—carburettors to adaptors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 1611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers for carburetters</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 2868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance collars for carburetters</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs—carburettors to adaptors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for studs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacuum ignition control union</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plunger and oil cap assemblies (use AUC 8102)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H7-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plunger and oil cap assemblies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AUC 8102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Piston springs (yellow)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H7-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Float chambers (use 7H 310)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H7-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Float chambers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lids for float chambers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Needles with seating (use AUC 1121)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H7-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Needles with seating</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AUC 1121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Floats</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinged levers for floats</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pins for levers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Filters</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Securing nuts for float chamber lids</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suction chamber assemblies with piston (use AUC 8015)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H7-190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suction chamber assemblies with piston</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AUC 8015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jets with jet heads (use 7H 1831)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H7-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet bearings, top halves</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet bearings, bottom halves</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet lever, front carburettor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet lever, rear carburettor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet needles (use 7H 1706)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet needles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carburettor shield</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews—shield to manifold</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number 1B 2788R or 3H 3044R.
† Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market quote part number AUA 36R.

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
EDITION 2
ENGINE 15
Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carburetter drain pipes with nipple</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unions for drain pipes—in adaptors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 1612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for unions, fibre</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for nipples—pipes to unions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for drain pipes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 3271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air cleaner, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air cleaner, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2733</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, cleaners to carburetters</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 1342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, air cleaner to carburetter</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber connection, air cleaner to valve rocker cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip for connection</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8G 518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OIL FILTER AND PRESSURE PIPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter element</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, top</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1755</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip for clamping plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, bottom</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retaining spring for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter, Tecalemit (alternative to 3H 1287)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2897</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter element</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1755</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, top</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip for clamping bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, bottom</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter, Purolator (alternative to 1B 2897 and 2H 4339)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter element</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relief valve spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seal for clamping plate, bottom</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, long, filter to adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, short, filter to adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, filter to adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor for oil filter (use 11B 190 with 2K 3175 (2))</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor for oil filter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers for filter and adaptor</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 1233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, long, adaptor to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, short, adaptor to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for setscrews</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**16 ENGINE**

Revised June, 1956

**AUSTRALIAN HEALEY 100**

Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carburetter drain pipes with nipple</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 1600</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unions for drain pipes—in adapters</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1D 6612</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for unions, fibre</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7507</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for nipples—pipes to unions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6193</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for drain pipes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 3271</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air cleaner, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2173</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air cleaner, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2173</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, cleaners to carburetters</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 2632</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 1342</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, air cleaner to carburetters</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2045</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber connection, air cleaner to valve rocker cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2871</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip for connection</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BG 518</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OIL FILTER AND PRESSURE PIPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter, Tecalemit (alternative to 3H 1287)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4339</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter element</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4340</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 155</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, top</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 156</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cirlclip for clamping plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 157</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, bottom</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 158</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 159</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4339</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retaining spring for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 149</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 163</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 162</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oil filter, Tecalemit (alternative to 3H 1287)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter element</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4340</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 155</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, top</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 156</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cirlclip for clamping bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 156</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt washer, bottom</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 157</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 158</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 159</td>
<td>16 Engine 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oil filter, Purolator (alternative to 1B 2897 and 2H 4339)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filter element</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1287</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 14</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relief valve spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 24</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seal for clamping plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 27</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 28</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cirlclip for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1287</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer for centre bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 161</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, long, filter to adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3175</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, short, filter to adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3167</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1204</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, filter to adaptor</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3175</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adaptor for oil filter (use 11B 190 with 2K 3175 (2))**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.136894-213324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor for oil filter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2587</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adaptor for oil filter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.27325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor for oil filter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 199</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.213325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers for filter and adaptor</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 1233</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.213325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, long, adaptor to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3151</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.213325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, short, adaptor to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3146</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.213325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for setscrews</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1204</td>
<td>16 Engine 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pressure pipe with union, nut and nipple,</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2815</td>
<td>Engine 24 Page 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pressure pipe with union, nut and nipple,</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-149902</td>
<td></td>
<td>L.H. Steering (use 1B 2963)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Union in crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for union</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrule, rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3B 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips, pipe to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for clips</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 9897</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible oil gauge pipe with nuts</td>
<td></td>
<td>8G 506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TACHOMETER DRIVE GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A45</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer drive gear assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1732</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A46</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gear housing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A47</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust button</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 3073</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A48</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer pinion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A49</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer pinion bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 3409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, bush to housing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal for drive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retaining ring for oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 3410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, fibre, housing to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1703</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, short, housing to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.149983 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, long, housing to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IGNITION COIL, DYNAMO, DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To C.E.225779</td>
<td>Ignition coil (use 1D 1963)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.225780 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignition coil (oil-filled), high duty</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1D 1963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, coil to crankcase</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pulley for dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1727</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A53</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fan for dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.223154</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamo (use 11K 100)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1834</td>
<td>Electrical 25 Page 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.223155 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11K 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt to bracket, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt to bracket, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5265</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamo bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs, bracket to crankcase</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A55</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mounting collar on engine front plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, $\frac{1}{2}$ B.S.F.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 3978</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A56</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjusting link for dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 1447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, $\frac{2}{3}$ B.S.F.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISTRIBUTOR, DYNAMO & STARTER

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plenum</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin P. Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pressure pipe with union, nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2815</td>
<td>Vol. 24, Section 24, Page 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>138031-149902</td>
<td></td>
<td>and nipple, R.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.149983 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pressure pipe with union, nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and nipple, L.H. Steering (use IB 2963)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Union in crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for union</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrule, rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3B 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips, pipe to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for clips</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 9897</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible oil gauge pipe with nuts</td>
<td></td>
<td>8G 506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TACHOMETER DRIVE GEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plenum</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin P. Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer drive gear assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1732</td>
<td>Vol. 24, Section 24, Page 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gear housing</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust button</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 3073</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer pinion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer pinion bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 3409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, bush to housing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal for drive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 944</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retaining ring for oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 3410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, fibre, housing to crankcase</td>
<td></td>
<td>1B 1703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, short, housing to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, long, housing to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IGNITION COIL, DYNAMO, DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plenum</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin P. Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To C.E.225779</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignition coil (use ID 1963)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 979</td>
<td>Vol. 24, Section 24, Page 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.225780 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignition coil (oil-filled), high duty</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1D 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, coil to crankcase</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3046</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pulley for dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fan for dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To C.E.223154</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamo (use 11K 100)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1834</td>
<td>Vol. 24, Section 24, Page 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.223155 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11K 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt to bracket, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt to bracket, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamo bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs, bracket to crankcase</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mounting pillar on engine front plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, 1/4&quot; B.S.F.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 3978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjusting link for dynamo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 1447</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, 3/8&quot; B.S.F.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 9932</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTRIN-HEALEY 100**

Publication: 1959

**ENGINE** 17

Revised June 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.136894-C.E.230360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributor with vacuum control (use 11B 479)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.230361 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributor with vacuum control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributor head, less cables</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rotor arm</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.136894-C.E.230360</td>
<td></td>
<td>Condenser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 3H 2313</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.230361 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacuum unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Condenser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For 11B 479</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacuum unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, fixing plate to crankcase</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer for setscrew</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixing plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vacuum ignition control pipe with clip, nuts and nipples</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew to cylinder head</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Driving spindle for distributor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peg for spindle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 2163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush, in crankcase, for driving spindle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew for bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, starter to gearbox</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2C 1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CLUTCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046</td>
<td>Clutch assembly less clutch plate and linings, release bearing and retainers...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to flywheel</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 5801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046</td>
<td>Clutch plate with linings (use 7H 3225)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3130</td>
<td>24 Clutch 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>Clutch plate with linings</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD2</td>
<td>Pressure plate</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD3</td>
<td>Thrust springs, yellow</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7H 3002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD4</td>
<td>Release levers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7H 3196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD5</td>
<td>Plate for levers</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD6</td>
<td>Retaining wires</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7H 3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD7</td>
<td>Struts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7H 3069</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD8</td>
<td>Pins</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7H 3067</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD9</td>
<td>Eyebolts (U.N.F. thread)</td>
<td>Supplied Nuts for eyebolts ... } togethe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7H 3195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7H 3193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046</td>
<td>Anti-rattle springs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7H 3171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Release bearing and cup assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>Release bearing and cup assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD12</td>
<td>Retainers for bearing</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 3048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026
† Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part numbers 7H 3157R, 7H 3130R, 7H 3238R, 7H 3141R or 7H 3132R.
ELECTRICAL & INSTRUMENTS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue.
## ELECTRICAL AND INSTRUMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CUT-OUT AND REGULATOR UNIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cut-out and voltage regulator control box</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1836</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fuse block</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BATTERY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Batteries, 6-volt</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Batteries, 6-volt (dry-charged), Export</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2944</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self tapping screws for plugs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 8645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixing rods, B.S.F. thread</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 3057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixing rods, U.N.F. thread</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 2906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 9420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 2543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 2543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INSTRUMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Combined oil pressure gauge and water temperature thermometer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2853</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber grommet for capillary tube</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2615</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip for thermomenter capillary tube</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw, clip to bonnet surround</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CMZ0307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol gauge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3064</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer flex, R.H. Steering (4' 0&quot;)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2783</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inner cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tachometer flex, L.H. Steering (2' 9&quot;)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inner cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, flex to dash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer, 0-120 m.p.h. 1325 flex revolutions/minute</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(standard axle ratio 4:125 to 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer, 0-140 m.p.h. 1180 flex revolutions/minute</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1751</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(special axle ratio 3:6 to 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer, kilometres/hour (standard axle ratio 4:125 to</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer, kilometres/hour (special axle ratio 3:6 to 1)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer flex</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inner cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, flex to dash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flasher indicator warning light</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulb, 12-volt, 2-2 watt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel illumination light holders</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 2181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt, 2-2 watt</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2H 4732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fresh air control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Choke control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Instrument panel assembly now supplied less instruments. See body section.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HORN</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electric horn, low tone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electric horn, high tone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3059</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, horn to bracket</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HNS0406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LW4N 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, horn to cross member</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SWITCHES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignition switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Barrel lock and key</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Horn and trafficator switch on steering column</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stator tube</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retaining screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 6210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Horn and trafficator switch on steering column</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stator tube</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber sleeves for stator tube</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3H 677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-rattle springs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 6261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trip lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 2635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen wiper switch with knob</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knob for switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Head and side lamps switch with knob</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3097</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knob for switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Push switch for starter solenoid</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starter solenoid switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, solenoid switch to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panel light switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws panel light switch to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 9588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dipper switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dipper switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11G 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for dipper switch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery master switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CLZ 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive switch, manual, on dash panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2807</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Escutcheon plate for switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive switch, manual, on dash panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Escutcheon plate for switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive rotary throttle switch on scuttle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2837</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch, centrifugal, on overdrive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher for switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3772</td>
<td>C62</td>
<td>Operating solenoid with plunger on overdrive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2838</td>
<td>24 Gearbox 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D 28/1292/3773 on</td>
<td>CB9</td>
<td>Operating solenoid with plunger and rubber cover (use IB 3759)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C63</td>
<td>Operating solenoid with plunger and rubber cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3759</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3772</td>
<td>C6*</td>
<td>Special screw, plunger to lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin for screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive switch on gearbox (to limit overdrive on 2nd, 3rd and top gears)-use 11G 3062</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 2272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive switch on gearbox (to limit overdrive on 2nd, 3rd and top gears)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11G 3062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre washers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3664</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre washers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td>Relays for overdrive</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2836</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to dash</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4K 5917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>Relay for overdrive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2836</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ 0308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASHER UNIT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>JH 1454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046</td>
<td>Flasher unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2808</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw to dash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMZ 0408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relay for flasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>JH 1454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIRING CABLES</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2793</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228074 on and *</td>
<td>Main cable harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2795</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flasher relay and horn harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2794</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front flasher harness, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2797</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front flasher harness, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2798</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dipper switch harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2847</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Horn switch cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1H 5239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable, gearbox switch to overdrive solenoid</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 2704</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Snap connector</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable gearbox switch to relay C2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip for cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2796</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery link cable with lugs, negative to positive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery cable, positive to battery master switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
FLASHER & WIRING

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number of Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3772</td>
<td>C62</td>
<td>Operating solenoid with plunger on overdrive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2838</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Gearbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D 28/1292/3773 on</td>
<td>C69</td>
<td>Operating solenoid with plunger and rubber cover (use IB 2759)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3772</td>
<td>C60</td>
<td>Operating solenoid with plunger and rubber cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2759</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3772</td>
<td>C64</td>
<td>Special screw, plunger to lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin for screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive switch on gearbox (to limit overdrive on 2nd, 3rd and top gears)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 2272</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stores Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washers</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>IB 3684</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washers</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>2K 7914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td>Relays for overdrive</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2836</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to dash</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4K 5917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>Relay for overdrive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2836</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FLASHER UNIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flasher unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2808</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw to dash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMZ0408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relay for flasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WIRING CABLES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046</td>
<td>Main cable harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2793</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main cable harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2795</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flasher relay and horn harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2794</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front flasher harness, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2797</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front flasher harness, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2798</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td>Dipper switch harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2847</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Horn switch cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>Overdrive harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable, gearbox switch to overdrive solenoid</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 2704</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Snap connector</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable gearbox switch to relay C2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip for cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 9055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot harness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2796</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery link cable with lugs, negative to positive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery cable, positive to battery master switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery cable, negative to solenoid starter switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starter cable, solenoid switch to starter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine to earth cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw, cable to chassis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HZS0604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Master switch to earth cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPARKING PLUGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sparking plugs (NA8), .025&quot; gap</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sparking plugs (NA10) for Le Mans engine</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 1821</td>
<td>25 Stores Data 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Snap connectors (use 8G 616)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALT-126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Snap connectors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8G 616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrule for number 1 H.T. cable, plug end</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrule for number 2 H.T. cable, plug end</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrule for number 3 H.T. cable, plug end</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrule for number 4 H.T. cable, plug end</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve for H.T. cable in coil</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CLIPS FOR CABLES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for chassis harness</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 2762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for chassis harness, starter switch cable and main harness</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3H 1562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for chassis harness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3H 2879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, harness to front cross member</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips, relay harness and battery link cable</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3H 856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, tank unit cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, main harness to steering column support</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, battery negative cable to starter switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, overdrive harness to overdrive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, chassis harness and overdrive cable to engine rear cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips, main cable and dipper switch harness to dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 1300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, main harness to dash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RUBBER FERRULES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Terminal insulating caps for use at solenoid starter switch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 1149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber rings for starter, side lamps and H.T. cables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2H 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grommets, stator tube cable through front apron and number plate lamp through rear panel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grommet, tank gauge cable through boot panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3F 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 ELECTRICAL

Revised June, 1956

EDITION 2

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

Publication 1059
LAMPS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommets, chassis harness through boot panel and dash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 1889</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet, flasher cable through dash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11G 2053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAMPS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlamps with bulb, Home and Export Markets, R.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt 42/36 watt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 1892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb adaptors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlamps with bulb U.S.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt, 42/36 watt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb adaptors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlamps with bulb, Export Market, L.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt, 42/36 watt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb adaptors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlamps with bulb, Europe except France, L.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt 45/40 watt, duplohooded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 923</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb adaptors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlamps, less bulb, France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb adaptors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rims for headlamps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws for rims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber dust excluders for rims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber joint washers, headlamps to body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws, headlamps to body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>53K 2556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1B 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 1269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleeves for headlamp cables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side and blinker lamps with bulb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt, 18/6 watt (use 1F 9026)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt, 21/6 watt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1F 9026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasses, white</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 5204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop and tail lamps with bulb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 1814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt, 18/6 watt (use 1F9026)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulbs, 12-volt, 21/6 watt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1F 9026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasses, red</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws, side and tail lamps to body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>53K 2665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts for screws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CNZ 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2K 9161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6K 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber bodies for side and tail lamps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 5184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome rims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 5182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interiors for bulb-holders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 5111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear number plate lamp with bulb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb, 12-volt, 6 watt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket for glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer cover (chrome)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundry parts for lamp (screws, nuts, washers, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H 5123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rear reflectors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11G 9021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting for right hand reflector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting for left hand reflector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber slipper for mounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws, mountings to body and reflector to mounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PMZ0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 9232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**
Publication 1050
**ELECTRICAL 5**
Edition 2
Revised June, 1956
WINDSCREEN WIPERS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WINDSCREEN WIPER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscrean wiper assembly less arms and blades (use 14B 2690)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen wiper assembly less arms and blades</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Motor (use 14B 2691)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Motor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2691</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber packing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 8727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber ferrules</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 8728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 8729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brush set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Field coil</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 2148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Armature</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Auxiliary wheelboxes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 1658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable casing, motor to wheelboxes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable casing, between wheelboxes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber sleeve</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 1657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wiper arms, R.H. Steering (use 14B 2688)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wiper arms, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wiper arms, L.H. Steering (use 14B 2689)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wiper arms, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blades</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscrean wiper assembly less arms and blades</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscrean wiper motor with cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheelboxes with bushes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 5588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 1658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable casing, motor to wheelboxes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable casing, between wheelboxes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable casing, wheelbox to end</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14G 3722</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wiper arms, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 5596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wiper arms, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 5597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blades</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
## GEARBOX AND OVERDRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEARBOX—3 SPEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Gearbox and overdrive assembly, R.H. Steering</em> ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031–140204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Gearbox and overdrive assembly, R.H. Steering (use IB 3690)</em> ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O/D WN 1260/1– WN 1260/763</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox and overdrive assembly, L.H. Steering ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3646</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031–140204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox and overdrive assembly, L.H. Steering (use IB 3689) ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O/D WN 1260/1– WN 1260/763</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Gearbox and overdrive assembly, R.H. Steering</em> ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D 28/1292/1 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox and overdrive assembly, L.H. Steering ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B1**

- Gearbox casing with studs, bushes for clutch operating shaft, grease nipples, filler and drain plugs ... 1 B3-257
- Dowel bolts to mounting plates ... 2 2K 7717
- Nuts for bolts ... 2 2K 3977
- Spring washers ... 2 2K 5863
- Bolts to mounting plate ... 6 2K 3141
- Nuts for bolts ... 6 2K 3977
- Spring washers ... 6 2K 5895
- Bushes for clutch operating shaft ... 4 3H 1235
- Grease nipples ... 2 2H 2791

**B2**

- Front cover ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ......
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cover for change speed control box</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber packing pad for lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat for change speed lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber sealing washer for lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3632</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs for cover</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>52K 462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces for studs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1B 3634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed socket lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter, lever to cross shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for cotter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed cross shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.229206</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse check plunger for cross shaft—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3197</td>
<td>25 Gearbox 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.229207 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>(use 1B 3752)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse check plunger for cross shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring for plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washer for plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor assembly, in change speed cross shaft hole, for overdrive limiting switch (top and 2nd gears)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed operating lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter for lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for cotter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interlocking shaft with collar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Collar for shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper pin, collar to shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TPS 0710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal for shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt ring for shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interlocking selector arm</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 9087</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed gate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st and 2nd speed fork rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3rd and 4th speed fork rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3547</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse fork rod (use 1B 3737)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3480</td>
<td>25 Gearbox 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse fork rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance piece for 3rd and 4th speed fork rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating strip, long, for rods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating strip, short, for rods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st and 2nd speed fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3rd and 4th speed fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse forks</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balls for forks, (\frac{3}{16})\ diameter</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 2721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st motion shaft with cone and adaptor (can be replaced by S8G 341)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3549</td>
<td>24 Gearbox 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Gearbox 5145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox 5146 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st motion shaft with cone and adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Cone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 3698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Coupling adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for 1st motion shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 3728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 3717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Cores are finished machined after being shrunk on gears. They can be supplied loose where facilities exist for shrinking-on and final machining.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball journal bearing for 1st motion shaft, 35 x 80 x 21 mm, 1-dot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mainshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.13031-140204</td>
<td></td>
<td>B46</td>
<td>Mainshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3652</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.140205 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>B47</td>
<td>Peg</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, front, -15/64&quot;/-15/64&quot; thick (use 11G 3127)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, front, -15/64&quot;/-15/64&quot; thick (use 11G 3128)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3492</td>
<td>Gearbox 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, front, -16/64&quot;/-16/64&quot; thick (use 11G 3127)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, front, -15/64&quot;/-15/64&quot; thick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td>11G 3128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, front, -15/64&quot;/-15/64&quot; thick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, front, -16/64&quot;/-16/64&quot; thick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B50</td>
<td>Bush in 1st motion shaft for 2nd motion shaft, frost end</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B51</td>
<td>Ball journal bearing for 3rd motion shaft, 1 1/2&quot; x 3&quot; x 3/8&quot;, 2-dot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.13031-140204</td>
<td></td>
<td>C65</td>
<td>Circlip for shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.140205 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>C66</td>
<td>Distance piece circlip to ball race</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C67</td>
<td>Distance piece circlip to ball race</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>Shim for distance piece</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>IB 3655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C68</td>
<td>Circlip for adaptor plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B52</td>
<td>1st speed wheel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B53</td>
<td>2nd speed synchronizer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B54</td>
<td>Balls, 1/4&quot; diameter</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B55</td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 8905</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B56</td>
<td>2nd speed mainshaft gear with cone and adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Cone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IA 3698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coupling adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B57</td>
<td>Bush for 2nd speed mainshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B58</td>
<td>Bush for 3rd speed mainshaft gear (use 11G 3029)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3490</td>
<td>Gearbox 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B59</td>
<td>Bush for 3rd speed mainshaft gear</td>
<td>11G 3029</td>
<td>IB 3491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interlocking ring for bushes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To Gearbox 5145</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Gearbox 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B60</td>
<td>3rd speed mainshaft gear with cone and adaptor (can be replaced by 58G 341)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox 5146 on</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Gearbox 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3rd speed mainshaft gear with cone and adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3697</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Cone</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IA 3698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coupling adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B61</td>
<td>3rd and 4th speed coupling sleeve</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B62</td>
<td>Synchronizer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IA 3169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B63</td>
<td>Balls, 1/4&quot; diameter</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B64</td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 8905</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B65</td>
<td>Layshaft (use IB 3702)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3329</td>
<td>Stores Data 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Layshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To Gearbox 5145</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Gearbox 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B66</td>
<td>Laygear with bushes (can be replaced by 58G 341)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Cones are finished machined after being shrunk on gears. They can be supplied loose where facilities exist for the shrinking on and final machining.

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

Publication 1050

EDITION 2

GEARBOX AND OVERDRIVE

Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox S146 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laygear with bushes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B67</td>
<td>Bush, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IF 3372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B67</td>
<td>Bush, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B67</td>
<td>Thrust washer, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B68</td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear, &quot;156&quot;/&quot;157&quot; thick...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 3669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B68</td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear, &quot;1581&quot;/&quot;1594&quot; thick...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B68</td>
<td>Thrust washer rear, &quot;160&quot;/&quot;161&quot; thick...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B68</td>
<td>Thrust washer rear, &quot;163&quot;/&quot;164&quot; thick...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B69</td>
<td>Reverse shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B70</td>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B70</td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B71</td>
<td>Reverse wheel with bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B71</td>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conversion set of parts to replace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 set S8G 341</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Gearbox</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st motion shaft with cone and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>adaptor IB 3549, 3rd speed main</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>shaft gear with cone and adaptor 1B 3625,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>laygear with bushes 1B 3481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEARBOX—4 SPEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox assembly with clutch housing</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3729</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and overdrive assembly, R.H. Steering...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox assembly with clutch housing</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and overdrive assembly, L.H. Steering...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA1</td>
<td>Gearbox casing with dowels for side</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA2</td>
<td>covers, and drain plug</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA3</td>
<td>Joint washer, gearbox to clutch housing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA4</td>
<td>Oil level dipstick</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA5</td>
<td>Washer, large</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 9799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA6</td>
<td>Washer, small</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 9829</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA7</td>
<td>Washer, felt</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA8</td>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA9</td>
<td>Side cover</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA10</td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA11</td>
<td>Dowels for side cover</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1K 1754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA12</td>
<td>Bolts to gearbox, short</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>HBN0512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA13</td>
<td>Bolt to gearbox, long</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HBN0522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA14</td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA15</td>
<td>Change speed lever, R.H. and L.H.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA16</td>
<td>Change speed lever, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3747</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA17</td>
<td>Change speed lever, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3738</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA18</td>
<td>Change speed lever, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA19</td>
<td>Change speed lever, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3748</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA20</td>
<td>Gaiter for change speed lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA21</td>
<td>Bush for change speed lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA22</td>
<td>Packing pad</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA23</td>
<td>Circlip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA24</td>
<td>Locating screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA25</td>
<td>Tab washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

---

4 GEARBOX AND OVERDRIVE
Revised June, 1956
EDITION 2

AUSTIN-HALEY 100
Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox 5146 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laygear with bushes</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IB 3693</td>
<td>Vol. 24 Page 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B67</td>
<td>Bush, front</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 FP 3737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush, rear</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IG 3792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B68</td>
<td>Thrust washer, front</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IB 3830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear, -156°/-157° thick</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IA 3669</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear, -158°/-159° thick</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IG 3325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear, -160°/-161° thick</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IG 3326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear, -163°/-164° thick</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IG 3324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B69</td>
<td>Reverse shaft</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IB 3214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B70</td>
<td>Screw</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IB 3364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IB 3363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B71</td>
<td>Reverse wheel with bush</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IB 3577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 IG 3183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conversion set of parts to replace 1st motion shaft with cone and adaptor IB 3549, 3rd speed mainshaft gear with cone and adaptor IB 3625, laygear with bushes IB 3481</td>
<td>1 set S8G 341</td>
<td>24 Gearbox 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEARBOX—4 SPEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox assembly with clutch housing and overdrive assembly, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1 IB 3729</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox assembly with clutch housing and overdrive assembly, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1 IB 3730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA1</td>
<td>Gearbox casing with dowels for side covers, and drain plug</td>
<td>1 AEC 3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA2</td>
<td>Drain plug</td>
<td>1 6K 499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA3</td>
<td>Joint washer, gearbox to clutch housing Setscrews, gearbox to clutch housing Spring washers</td>
<td>1 AEC 3195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA4</td>
<td>Oil level dipstick</td>
<td>1 H2S 005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA5</td>
<td>Washer, large</td>
<td>1 2K 7999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA6</td>
<td>Washer, small</td>
<td>1 6K 9299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA7</td>
<td>Washer, felt</td>
<td>1 6K 9284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA8</td>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>1 CPS 0020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA9</td>
<td>Side cover</td>
<td>1 IB 3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA10</td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1 AEC 3176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA11</td>
<td>Dowels for side cover</td>
<td>1 1K 7514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA12</td>
<td>Bolts to gearbox, short</td>
<td>1 2HBN 0522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA13</td>
<td>Bolt to gearbox, long</td>
<td>1 2HBN 0522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA14</td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>1 LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047-228486 and *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA15</td>
<td>Change speed lever, R.H. and L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1 IB 3712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed lever, R.H. Steering Alternatives</td>
<td>1 IB 3747</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed lever, L.H. Steering Alternatives</td>
<td>1 IB 3778</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed lever, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1 IB 3746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed lever, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1 IB 3748</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gaiter for change speed lever</td>
<td>1 2F 3087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush for change speed lever</td>
<td>1 1B 3711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing pad</td>
<td>1 2F 3152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip</td>
<td>1 1G 3709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating screw</td>
<td>1 2F 3166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tab washer</td>
<td>1 2F 3040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knob for change speed lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut for knob</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>54K 1723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Change speed cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat for change speed lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3632</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA27</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studs</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>52K 462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA28</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Distance pieces</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1B 3634</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3713</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Caps for control shaft boss</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for caps (use 6K 432)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 4971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Locking screw</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st and 2nd speed fork rod with</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>interlock pin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3rd and 4th speed fork rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reverse fork rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA38</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Balls</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Springs (use AEC 3189)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEC 3220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEC 3189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1st and 2nd speed fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3708</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA41</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3rd and 4th speed fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3707</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reverse fork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1B 3709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for forks</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEB 3130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA44</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Interlock balls</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 4825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA46</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reverse selector plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA47</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spring for plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Detent plunger (use 1B 3752)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 3197</td>
<td>25 Gearbox 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Detent plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3752</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spring for plunger</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 4909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st motion shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3718</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ball journal bearing for 1st motion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 777</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA58</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Needle rollers in 1st motion shaft</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>AEC 3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA59</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3rd motion shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ball journal bearing for 3rd motion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>shaft, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Housing for rear bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locating peg</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 3530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance collar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1K 3035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims for bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims for bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3669</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Distance piece</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3721</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims for distance piece</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>BA67</td>
<td>1st speed wheel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA68</td>
<td>2nd speed synchroniser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA69</td>
<td>Ball</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA70</td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEC 3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA71</td>
<td>2nd speed mainshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA72</td>
<td>Baulk ring for 2nd speed mainshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA73</td>
<td>Rollers</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>AEC 3180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA74</td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA75</td>
<td>Lockplates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AEB 3112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA76</td>
<td>Plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA77</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA78</td>
<td>3rd speed mainshaft gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA79</td>
<td>Baulk rings for 3rd and 4th speed gear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA80</td>
<td>Rollers</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>AEC 3180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA81</td>
<td>Lockplate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA82</td>
<td>Plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA83</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA84</td>
<td>3rd and 4th speed sliding coupling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA85</td>
<td>3rd and 4th speed synchroniser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA86</td>
<td>Balls</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA87</td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AEC 3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA88</td>
<td>Layshaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA89</td>
<td>Laygear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3728</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA90</td>
<td>Rollers</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>AEB 3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA91</td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AEB 3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA92</td>
<td>Distance piece</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA93</td>
<td>Thrust washer, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA94</td>
<td>Thrust washer, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEB 3206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA95</td>
<td>Thrust plate, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA96</td>
<td>Thrust plate, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA97</td>
<td>Reverse shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA98</td>
<td>Locking screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA99</td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWN 165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA100</td>
<td>Reverse wheel with bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA101</td>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 3119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for reverse switch hole</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AEC 385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 GEARBOX AND OVERDRIVE

Revised June, 1956

EDITION 2

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-140204</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D WN 1260/1-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive unit with gearbox adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D WN 1260/763</td>
<td></td>
<td>plate (32.4% ratio)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2K 5265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D 28/1292/1 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Setcrews, overdrive to gearbox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046 except **</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive unit with gearbox adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D 28/1308/1 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>plate (32.4% ratio)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2C 1055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA102</td>
<td></td>
<td>Setcrews, overdrive to gearbox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA103</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers for setcrews</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA104</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs in gearbox</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5754</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA105</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-140204</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, overdrive to gearbox</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.140205-C.E.228046 except **</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor plate, overdrive unit to</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>gearbox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor plate, overdrive unit to</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>gearbox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.228047 on and **</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adaptor plate, overdrive unit to</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td>gearbox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td></td>
<td>joint washer to overdrive body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs (2½ in), in adaptor plate, to</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>front casing assembly with studs, bush, valve operating shaft, operating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>valve, oil seal and guide peg for oil pump plunger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5828</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>bush, valve operating shaft, operating valve, oil seal and guide peg for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>oil pump plunger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs (1½ in) long, in case, for adaptor plate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stud (1 in) long, in case, for adaptor plate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve operating shaft</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5821</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setting lever for shaft</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C9</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5819</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seals for shaft, ‘U’ type (use 17H 5815)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3777 O/D 28/1292/3773 or.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seals for shaft, ‘O’ ring</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Collar for shaft</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C11</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cam lever</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C910</td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper pin, lever to shaft</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3772 O/D 28/1292/3773 or.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Solenoid lever</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, lever to shaft</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5807</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/3772 O/D 28/1292/3773 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C911</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5802</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046 except **</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating valve (use 17H 5827)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.228047 on and **</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating valve</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5798</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steel ball ¼ in diameter, for valve</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5797</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plunger for ball valve</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17</td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring for plunger</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OVERDRIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Use IB 3691 and replace adaptor plate with 7H 5823 from old unit.  
** C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228025.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pump operating cam</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pump plunger assembly with roller</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring for pump plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Guide peg, in casing for plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil pump body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screwed plug for pump body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews (No. 10 U.N.F.), pump to casing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S3K 2636</td>
<td>2W 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for valve on oil pump</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Copper washer for plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring for plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5836</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plunger for ball</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5837</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steel ball 3&quot; diameter</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil strainer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance tube for strainer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt for strainer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washer for bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 1201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure accumulator spring (use 17H 5828)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5847</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure accumulator spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tube for spring, with washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accumulator piston with rings and housing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Piston rings (3 in set)</td>
<td>2 sets</td>
<td>7H 5849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber &quot;O&quot; rings for piston housing, 1(\frac{3}{4})&quot; diameter</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5846</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Solenoid bracket, side cover for casing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5850</td>
<td>24 Gearbox 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Solenoid bracket (use 17H 5826)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs (1(\frac{3}{4})&quot; long), in case, for bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNN 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cover plate for bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWN 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWN 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stone guard for solenoid</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjusting screw for solenoid lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S3K 2638</td>
<td>24 Gearbox 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut for screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNN 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Solenoid bracket and side cover for casing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer to case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Breather (use 17H 5825)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5858</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin for breather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating pistons</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 5859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Piston rings (3 in set)</td>
<td>4 sets</td>
<td>7H 5860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch thrust ring assembly with pins</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5861</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bridge piece for ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for pins</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNN 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tab washers for nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 5863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch springs (4(\frac{1}{4})&quot; long), outer</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>17H 5804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch springs (4(\frac{1}{4})&quot; long), inner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

** 8 GEARBOX AND OVERDRIVE  **

Revised June, 1956

EDITION 2

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>. Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball bearings for clutch thrust rings, 50 x 90 x 11 mm.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip, 1¾&quot;, external</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip, 90 mm., internal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch brake ring (use 17H 5824)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch brake ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C58</td>
<td>To O/D WN/1260/763</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch sliding member with linings</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1</td>
<td>O/D 28/1292/1 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Annulus assembly with sun wheel, planet carrier and wheels, 32% ratio (use 17H 5802)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>17H 5801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annulus assembly with sun wheel, planet carrier and wheels, 28% ratio</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>17H 5802</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA3</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Annulus assembly with sun wheel, planet carrier and wheels, 22% ratio (Special fitting)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>17H 5805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA4</td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Annulus assembly with sun wheel, planet carrier and wheels, 28% ratio</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>17H 5829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C59A</td>
<td>To O/D 28/1292/1-9492</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustment washers, steel, for front of sun wheel:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-113&quot;/14&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5872A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-107&quot;/108&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5872B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-101&quot;/102&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5872C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-095&quot;/096&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5872D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-089&quot;/090&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5872E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-083&quot;/084&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5872F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-077&quot;/078&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5872G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, phosphor bronze, to bear against front of sun wheel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA6</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer (chamfered edge), phosphor bronze, for planet carrier, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, steel, middle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, phosphor bronze, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, phosphor bronze</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA12</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Roller clutch, inner member</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA13</td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steel rollers, ⅜ x ⅜&quot; for clutch (use 17H 5823)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H 5880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cage for rollers</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>17H 5823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA16</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring for clutch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA17</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washer, phosphor bronze, between clutch and annulus</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C59A</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball bearing, front, for annulus, 1⅛ x 2¼&quot; x 1½&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA18</td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball bearing, rear, for annulus 30 x 62 x 16 mm.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA19</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustment washers, steel, for end float of annulus:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-146&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5885E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-151&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5885F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-156&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5885H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-161&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5885J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-166&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H5885K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA13</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear casing with studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA15</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear casing with studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC5</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs (⅜&quot; long), in casing, for overdrive body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs (2¼&quot; long), in front casing, for rear casing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5833</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6LWN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA15</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coupling flange</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5807</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15</td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coupling flange</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5807</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

**Gearbox and Overdrive**

*Austin-Healey 100*

**Edition 2**

*Revised June, 1956*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>CC6</td>
<td>Coupling flange</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5821</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA16</td>
<td>Oil seal for coupling flange</td>
<td></td>
<td>7H 5888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA17</td>
<td>Slotted nut for flange</td>
<td></td>
<td>7H 5889</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA18</td>
<td>Plain washer for nut</td>
<td></td>
<td>PWN 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA19</td>
<td>Split pin 3/4 x 1 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPS 0412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer pinion assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046</td>
<td></td>
<td>Speedometer pinion with sleeve</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bearing (use 17H 5817)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screwed end for bearing (use</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17H 5817)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bearing assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>CC7</td>
<td>Speedometer pinion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CC8</td>
<td>Bearing assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5819</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CC9</td>
<td>'O' ring for bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 5818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CA20</td>
<td>Locking screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer for screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWN 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal for pinion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 5893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CC10</td>
<td>Speedometer drive adaptor (angled)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

10 GEARBOX AND OVERDRIVE
Revised June, 1956
GEARBOX MOUNTS & TIE ROD

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue.

BN 1

BN 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEARBOX MOUNTINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-C.E.221011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber mountings ........................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, overdrive to mounting (B.S.F.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4K 9216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ................................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing pieces ................................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, rubber mountings to frame ..........</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts ...........................................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNZ 305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers .......................................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.E.221011-228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber mountings ........................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, gearbox to mounting (U.N.F.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HBZ0813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ................................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, rubber mountings to frame ..........</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts ...........................................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNZ 305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers .......................................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine tie rod ................................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber bushes for tie rod ................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 8832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for rod ..................................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 1673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers .......................................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 8811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mounting bracket, right hand .............</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 5113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mounting bracket, left hand ..............</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 5115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, brackets to frame .............</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HZS0506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ................................</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes, rubber, gearbox rear cover .......</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber mountings ........................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 5074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for mounting bolts ..................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HZS0506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, rubber mountings to frame .........</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ................................</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebound rubber ............................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 9309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims ........................................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 9211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to gearbox rear cover .........</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>1A 9211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ................................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HZS0405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine tie rod ................................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 9382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber bushes for tie rod ..............</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for tie rod ...........................</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers ......................................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washers ..........................</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinge pin ....................................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 9384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for pin ..................................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer ................................</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWN 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 337536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
PROPELLOR, TAIL OR DRIVE SHAFT

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
# PROPELLER SHAFT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To C. 140204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Propeller shaft assembly (2(\frac{1}{2}) in. long)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7345</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 140205—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Propeller shaft assembly (20(\frac{1}{4}) in. long)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Propeller shaft assembly (20 in. long)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7461</td>
<td>24 Transmission 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 13031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for flange to bevel pinion flange</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 7491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for flange to bevel pinion flange</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>53K 1048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, nyloc, for bolts U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNZ 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for flange to overdrive flange, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 6688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 7386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 13031—C. 155282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for flange to overdrive flange, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 7491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 155282 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 13031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for flange to overdrive flange, U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1B 7474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flange yokes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 3902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve yoke</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 3905</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipple</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal assemblies with bearings, grease nipples</td>
<td>2 Sets</td>
<td>P 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and circlips</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 3888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 3888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlips</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7H 3913</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part numbers IB 7345R, IB 7379R or IB 7461R.

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**
Publication 1650  EDITION 3  PROPELLER SHAFT 1
Revised June, 1956
REAR AXLE—PLATE D

To face Rear Axle, page 1

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
# REAR AXLE AND REAR BRAKES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REAR AXLE (SPIRAL BEVEL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle assembly 8/33 with brakes and hubs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 7399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle case with studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 7368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain plug in axle case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Breather stem with shroud</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gear carrier with differential case and gears</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 7335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gear carrier with bearing caps</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for differential caps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CPS 0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer for carrier</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs, for carrier, in axle case</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2K 3449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Filler plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Double purpose ball bearings, 40 x 80 x 18 mm., 3-dot</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 8938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing washers</td>
<td></td>
<td>2K 7435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential wheels (16 teeth)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 7191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternative to 1G 7306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential pinions (10 teeth)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 7192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential pinions (17 teeth)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 7306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washers for differential pinions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 7329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plastic pinion centre to differential case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bevel pinion (8 teeth) and crown wheel (33 teeth), 4.125 to 1 ratio</td>
<td>1 pr.</td>
<td>B3-366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bevel pinion (9 teeth) and crown wheel (33 teeth), 3.666 to 1 ratio (when specially ordered)</td>
<td>1 pr.</td>
<td>B3-365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance piece for bearings</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 7240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims for bevel pinion, .003&quot; thick</td>
<td>1 pr.</td>
<td>1G 7261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims for bevel pinion, .005&quot; thick</td>
<td></td>
<td>1G 7262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Housing for bevel pinion oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1A 7253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust cover for oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 pr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, housing to axle case</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number 1B 7315R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D23</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flange for propeller shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D24</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bevel pinion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwasher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IA 3140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D26</td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential shafts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers, paper</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, shafts to hubs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear hubs with oil seal and studs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G4-117A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs for hub extensions</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IG 7340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conical locknuts, hub extensions to hubs, B.S.F. threads</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IB 7376</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball journal bearings, 40 x 80 x 23 mm.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seals for hubs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BG 555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 7304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 7305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Splined hub extension, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Splined hub extension, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 REAR AXLE**

Revised June, 1956

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**

Edition 3

Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REAR BRAKES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol. Section Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake drums</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 4276</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake drums, alfín (optional extra only)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1825</td>
<td>24 Brakes 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake backplates...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to axle cases</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 5268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 8795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steady posts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, for steady posts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNN 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt bushes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoes with lining (rear brakes)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 764</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Lining set with rivets</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 4017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rivets</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7H 4872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoe return spring set (front and rear brakes)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoe return springs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel cylinder assembly with handbrake operating mechanism, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel cylinder assembly with handbrake operating mechanism, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self-locking nuts, cylinders to backplates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4073</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thackeray washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Springs for pistons</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tappets for handbrake mechanism</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rollers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drawlinks for handbrake mechanism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cover plates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, cover plates to wheel cylinder bodies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7H 4476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7H 4477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel cylinder kits</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P 477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust cover for drawlink, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust cover for drawlink, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flats for dust covers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retainers for dust covers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjuster units</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to backplates...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 7690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjuster unit kits</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P 723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number P 764R.
* Export Market only.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536-228011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>REAR AXLE (HYPOID)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle assembly, 10/41 ratio, with brakes and hubs (use ATC 7027)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7018</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.228012 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle assembly, 10/41 ratio, with brakes and hubs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536-228011</td>
<td>DC1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle case with studs (use ATC 7315)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7338</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle case with studs and hub bearing nuts and lockwashers (to service ATC 7238)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.228012 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>DC2</td>
<td>Rear axle case with studs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>DC3</td>
<td>Drain plug for case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Breather stem with shroud</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 3668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC4</td>
<td>Gear carrier with differential case and gears, 10/41 ratio</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7078</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536-228011</td>
<td></td>
<td>DC5</td>
<td>Bolts for bearing caps</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ATC7201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC6</td>
<td>Stud for bearing cap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gear carrier with differential case and gears, 10/41 ratio</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.228012 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>DC7</td>
<td>Gear carrier with bearing caps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ATC7288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for bearing caps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ATC7083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts and stud</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FFN 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ATC7084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>DC8</td>
<td>Joint washer, carrier to axle case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536-228011</td>
<td>DC9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, in axle case, for carrier</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>ATC7125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC10</td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>LWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536-228011</td>
<td>DC11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Filler plug, in gear carrier</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADP 112</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.228012 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>DC12</td>
<td>Filler plug, in axle case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC13</td>
<td>Differential case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball bearings for differential case</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC14</td>
<td>Distance pieces, 193° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 191° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 189° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 186°, 187° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 185° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 183° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 181° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 179° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 177° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces, 175° thick, for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number ATC 7078R or ATC 7289R.

4 REAR AXLE
Revised June, 1956
E D I T I O N 3
A U S T I N - H E A L E Y 1 0 0
Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential wheels, generated teeth ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential pinions, generated teeth ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential wheels, recycave ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7262</td>
<td>ATC7263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential pinions, recycave ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7105 and 7013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washers for wheels ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust washers for pinions ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre pin for pinions ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking peg for centre pin ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bevel pinion (10 teeth) and crown wheel (41 teeth), 4:1 to 1 ratio ...</td>
<td>1 pr.</td>
<td>ATC7194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, crown wheel to differential case ...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ATA7043</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers for bolts ...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ATC7109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper roller bearing, front, for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper roller bearing, rear, for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7089</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance piece for bearings ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims .004 in. for bevel pinion ...</td>
<td>As req.</td>
<td>ATC7152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims .006 in. for bevel pinion ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATC7153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims .008 in. for bevel pinion ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATC7155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims .010 in. for bevel pinion ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATC7156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims .012 in. for bevel pinion ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATC7157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims .020 in. for bevel pinion ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATC7158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims .030 in. for bevel pinion ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATC7159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .222 in. for pinion ...</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATC7092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .220 in. for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .218 in. for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .216 in. for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .214 in. for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .212 in. for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7097</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .210 in. for pinions ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7098</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer .208 in. for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal for pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust cover for oil seal ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flange for propeller shaft ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, flange to pinion ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNZ 612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential shafts ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers, paper ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, shafts to hubs ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CM20408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 221536—222570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear hubs with bolts ...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ATC7240—7241</td>
<td>1B 7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for hub extensions (B.S.F.) ...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ATC7240—7241</td>
<td>1B 7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conical locknuts, hub extensions to holes, B.S.F. ...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ATC7240—7241</td>
<td>1B 7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear hubs with bolts ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts for hub extensions (U.N.F.) ...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ATC7257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conical locknuts, hub extensions to hubs (U.N.F.) ...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ATC7198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball journal bearings for hubs ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance piece for bearings ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seals for hubs ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 1589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536—228011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bearings ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.228012 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bearing, right hand thread ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bearing, left hand thread ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ATC7318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Splined hub extension, right hand ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Splined hub extension, left hand ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATC7237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**

Publication 1050

**EDITION 3**

**REAR AXLE 5**

Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REAR BRAKES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake drums, 11 in. x 2½ in.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 7422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to hub</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CMZ0414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake backplate, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake backplate, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boils, backplates to axle</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ATC7071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, nylon, for boils</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNZ 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steady posts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, ¾ in. A.N.F., for steady posts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt bushes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoes with lining (rear brakes)</td>
<td>1 Set</td>
<td>8G 7068</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Lining set with rivets</td>
<td>1 Set</td>
<td>8G 7069</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rivets</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7H 4999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoe return springs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoe return spring set (rear only)</td>
<td>1 Set</td>
<td>8G 7072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel cylinder assemblies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel cylinder bodies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retaining springs, wheel cylinders to backplates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking plates for cylinders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber dust covers, when cylinders to backplates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pistons for wheel cylinders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bleed screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bleed screw balls</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bleed screw dust caps</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seals for pistons</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust covers, rubber</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust cover clips</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel cylinder repair kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8G 7067</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handbrake levers with pivot pin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjuster unit assemblies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjuster bodies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts adjusters to backplates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjuster service kits</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8G 7070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tappets</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8G 7070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wedges</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8G 7070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For reference only, component included in Kit 8G 7070. Not supplied separately.
* For reference only, component included in Kit 8G 7067. Not supplied separately.
† For reference only, not supplied separately.
* Can be supplied on Home Market, quote part number 8G 7068.
** Export Market only.

6 REAR AXLE
Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
## STEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–149949</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Steering gear assembly, less wheel and lever, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–149929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–C.E.219136</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>Steering wheel (telescopically adjustable)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6204</td>
<td>24 Steering 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–C.E.219257</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clamping nut</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.219137–230977</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>Spring ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IF 6153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.219258–23408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>Telescopic steel dust cover for inner column</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Support for dust cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–C.E.230977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cup for dust cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.231108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–149949</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>Steering gear assembly, less wheel and lever, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6217</td>
<td>24 Steering 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–149929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>Steering gear assembly, less wheel and lever, L.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td>Steering gear assembly, less wheel and lever, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering gear assembly, less wheel and lever, L.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering wheel (non-adjustable)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8G 624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for steering wheel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 6057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–C.E.230977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.231108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–149949</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>Oil filler plug in side cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6793</td>
<td>24 Steering 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–149929</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td>Oil filler plug in steering box body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–149949</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering column steady clamp halves</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 6199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–149929</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, short, for clamp</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 1551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–149949</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>Bolt, long, for clamp</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–149929</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing piece, rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–149949</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>Steering box clamping and mounting bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–149929</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spacers for bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to chassis frame, long</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt to chassis frame, short</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138975–149949</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.138031–149929</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>Inner column and cam, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6778</td>
<td>24 Steering 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td>Inner column and cam, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td>Inner column and cam, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6784</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>Inner column and cam, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6786</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 6786</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td>Inner column and cam, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inner column and cam, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6711</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149950–230977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Support washer for bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.H.S.</td>
<td>C.149930–231108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number IB 6208R, IB 6217R or IB 6267R.

---

**AUSTIN-HEaley 100**

**Edition 3**

**Publication 1050**

**Revised June, 1956**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cover plate with button, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6787</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cover plate with button, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6788</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, paper, .105&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6744</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, steel, .005&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6743</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, plastic, .002&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6745</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, ( \frac{1}{4} )&quot; B.S.F., ( \frac{1}{4} )&quot; long</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 6700</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side cover plate, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6802</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side cover plate, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6803</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer, paper</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6799</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews for cover plate</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6799</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut for thrust screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6704</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special stud for side cover and lock plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6800</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for stud</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3985</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washer for nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PWYZ 106</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End cover with union, and nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6730</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Olive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6718</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6702</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, paper, .005&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6728</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, steel, .004&quot;-.005&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6729</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washers, paper, .002&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6783</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, ( \frac{2}{3} )&quot; long, ( \frac{3}{4} )&quot; B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 6700</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, ( \frac{3}{4} )&quot; long, ( \frac{3}{4} )&quot; B.S.F.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6701</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball cups for cam</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 6733</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steel balls, ( \frac{3}{4} )&quot; diameter, 28 balls</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H 6709</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for lower race</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6707</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rocker shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6762</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush for rocker shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6714</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal for rocker shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6716</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber dust cover for oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6236</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball cup for rocker shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6753</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steel balls, ( \frac{3}{8} )&quot; diameter, 8 balls</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H 6759</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dished retaining washer for balls</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6759</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circlip for dished washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6760</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball peg for rocker shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6752</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steel balls, ( \frac{5}{8} )&quot; diameter, for peg, 13 balls</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>7H 6753</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring for peg</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6754</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever for steering box, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 6197</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever for steering box, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 6198</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, lever to gear, ( \frac{1}{4} )&quot; Whit.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6703</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 1347</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0412</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 STEERING
Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
EDITION 3
Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Steering gear assembly, less wheel and lever, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering gear assembly, less wheel and lever, L.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil filler plug in side cover ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inner column and cam, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inner column and cam, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt bush ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber rings ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 6460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side cover plate, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side cover plate, L.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, (3/8) U.N.F. ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 6434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrust screw ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut for setscrew ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End cover with adaptor ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Olive ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims, (0.024)&quot; thick ...</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims, (0.005)&quot; thick ...</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims, (0.010)&quot; thick ...</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>7H 6129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, (3/8) U.N.F. ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 6434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball cage bearing assemblies ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 6079</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball cups for bearings ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 6116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rocker shaft with peg ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peg for rocker shaft ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush for rocker shaft ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal for rocker shaft ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber dust cover for oil seal ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever for steering box, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever for steering box, L.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, lever to shaft, (3/8) U.N.F. ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51K 370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PWZ 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number IB 6274R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>STEERING IDLER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol. Section Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering idler assembly, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering idler assembly, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set screws to chassis frame</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 8657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA1</strong> Idler body with bushes, seal and retaining washer, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 6679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber dust cover for oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA2</strong> Bushes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA3</strong> Oil seal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA4</strong> Rubber dust cover for oil seal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA5</strong> Cover for body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA6</strong> Joint washers</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>IB 6130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA7</strong> Set screws, cover to body</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 3092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA8</strong> Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA9</strong> Filler plug in cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA10</strong> Idler shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever, left hand for steering idler, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever, right hand for steering idler, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, lever to shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 6703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA11</strong> Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 1347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA12</strong> Split pin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA13</strong> Steering idler assembly, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering idler assembly, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set screws to chassis frame</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HBZ0624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Idler body with bushes, seal and retaining washer, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Idler body with bushes, seal and retaining washer, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 6257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber dust cover for oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA14</strong> Cover for body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA15</strong> Joint washers</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>IB 6130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA16</strong> Set screws, cover to body</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HZS0506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA17</strong> Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA18</strong> Filler plug in cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EA19</strong> Idler shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever, left hand for steering idler, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side and cross tube lever, right hand for steering idler, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 6277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, lever to shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51K 370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PWZ 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CPS 0812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R.H.S., C.138975-C.E.230977**

**L.H.S., C.138031-C.E.231108**

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
E D I T I O N 2
STANDING 5
Revised June, 1950
TIE RODS AND LEVERS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046</td>
<td></td>
<td>STEERING TUBES AND LEVERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side tube lever, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side tube lever, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to swivel axles</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 8475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 4282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side tube lever, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering side tube lever, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, U.N.F. to swivel axles, 3½&quot; long</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H.BZ0728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, U.N.F. to swivel axles, 3½&quot; long</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H.BZ0726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Side tubes with adjustable ball pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 6200</td>
<td>24 Steering 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-rattle springs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins for sockets</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CPS 0316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.157624-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Side tubes with ends</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>**IB 6228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Side tubes with ends</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 6292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for ball pins</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for base pins, U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins for nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CPS 0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.157624 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust covers, rubber</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1G 6210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.157624-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust covers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17H 3400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for covers (use 7H 3626)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 3626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 1709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.157624-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube with adjustable ball pins</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6211</td>
<td>24 Steering 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932-230238</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube with ends</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*IG 6313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.230239 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube with ends</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube end assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6216</td>
<td>24 Steering 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.157624-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube end assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932-230238</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube end assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.230239 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube end assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut, right hand thread</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut, right hand thread</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 7657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube end assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 6217</td>
<td>24 Steering 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.157624-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube end assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932-230238</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross tube end assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.230239 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut, left hand thread</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 6354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut, left hand thread</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7K 6578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-rattle springs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 17</td>
<td>24 Steering 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins for ball sockets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0316</td>
<td>24 Steering 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for ball pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3996</td>
<td>24 Steering 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for ball pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-157623</td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.158624-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust covers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 6210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228932 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust covers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 3400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.157624-C.E.228931</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for covers (use 7H 3626)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 3626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for covers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 3401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Use IG 6352 with FNZ 307(2). ** Use IB 6292 with FNZ 397(2).
† Use IG 6353. ‡ Use IG 6354.

6 STEERING
Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
EDITION 2
Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.221403</td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension assemblies, including shock absorber and swivel axle, less brakes andubs, B.S.F. threads</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>58G 352</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.221404–228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension assemblies, including shock absorber and swivel axle, less brakes and hubs U.N.F. threads</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>58G 353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension assemblies, including shock absorber and swivel axle, less brakes and hubs U.N.F. threads</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>58G 387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031–13854</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Front shock absorbers with arms ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3045</td>
<td>24 Suspension 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.153855–C.E.219136</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Front shock absorbers with arms ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 8935</td>
<td>24 Suspension 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.219137 on</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Front shock absorbers with arms ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 4403</td>
<td>25 Suspension 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.221403</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shock absorber valves (special fitting for racing purposes with shock absorbers 1B 4459 only) ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.221404 on</td>
<td>F2</td>
<td>Bolts for frame ...</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>HZS 8608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washers ...</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clamping bolts for arms to shaft ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HBN0016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138975–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F2</td>
<td>Nuts for bolts ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNN 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.229626 on L.H.S., C.230078 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWN 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138975–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F3</td>
<td>Spring washers ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWN 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunnion links, upper ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1A 4760</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bearings, steel and rubber ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1A 4761</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138031–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F4</td>
<td>Fulcrum pins, B.S.F. thread ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1A 4762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.229626 on L.H.S., C.230078 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fulcrum pins, U.N.F. thread ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138975–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F5</td>
<td>Nuts for fulcrum pins, B.S.F. thread ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 4349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for fulcrum pins, U.N.F. thread ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNN 407</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138031–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F6</td>
<td>Rebound buffers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1G 4776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.221404 on</td>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Setscrews to frame ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lower links ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1A 4763</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138031–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F11</td>
<td>Lower link, right hand front, left hand rear ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 4366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.229626 on L.H.S., C.230078 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lower link, left hand front, right hand rear ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 4365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138975–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F12</td>
<td>Bushes for front lower links, outer end (use 1G 4346 with 3H 3028) ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1A 4789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.229626 on L.H.S., C.230078 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes for front lower links, outer end, U.N.F. thread ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1G 4346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138975–C.E.229625 L.H.S., C.138031–C.E.230077</td>
<td>F13</td>
<td>Bushes for rear lower links, outer end (use 1G 4348) ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1A 4790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 28008, 28026.  
† Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part numbers 1B 4459R, 1B 8935R or 3H 3045R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes for rear lower links, outer end, U.N.F. thread</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4348</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cork rings (use IG 4505)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IA 4764</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cork rings</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 4505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter for bush, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IA 4759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-C.228046</td>
<td>F14</td>
<td>Nuts for cotter, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 8829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter for bush, U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 4534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for cotter, U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 1662</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples, A.N.F. thread</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 2794</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers, fibre, for 2H 2794</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 4958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples, U.N.F. thread</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 3028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers, fibre, for 3H 3028</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 4974</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fulfurm pins, outer links to swivel axles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 4788</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter, fulcrum pins to swivel axles, B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for cotter, B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter, fulcrum pins to swivel axles, U.N.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>51K 1764</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter, fulcrum pins to swivel axles, U.N.F. (alternative to 51K 1764)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>51K 1779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for cotter, U.N.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNN 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LW 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front road springs, coil</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front road springs, coil</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring seats with bumper</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring seats with bumper</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, seats to links</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 8558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, seats and anti-roll bar plates to links</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, seats to links</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 7917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakesproof washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 7131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R.H.S., C.138975-C.230659</td>
<td>F26</td>
<td>Bolts, seats and anti-roll bar plates to links</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MB 23618</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L.H.S., C.138071-C.230683</td>
<td>F27</td>
<td>Bolts, seats and anti-roll bar plates to links</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HBZ 20620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, seats and anti-roll bar plates to links</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LNZ 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bumpers with bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bumpers with bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNN 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-roll bar plate, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-roll bar plate, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-roll bar links</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber bushes for links (yellow)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3H 3079</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers, top, for bushes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 6842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers, bottom, for bushes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 9382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for links</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LNZ 308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-roll bar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-roll bar, stiff, for racing (special fitting only)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber bearings for anti-roll bar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straps for bearings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews for straps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 2036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

2 FRONT SUSPENSION
Revised June, 1956
EDITION 3
AUSTIN-HEaley 100
Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BN.1</strong></td>
<td>F44</td>
<td>Swivel axles with bushes, B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 4740</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.221403</td>
<td>F45</td>
<td>Grease nipples, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2H 2792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F46</td>
<td>Nuts, B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.221404-228046 except *</td>
<td>F47</td>
<td>Swivel axles with bushes, U.N.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F48</td>
<td>Special washers for swivel axle nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 2792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F49</td>
<td>Split pins for swivel axle nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BN.2</strong></td>
<td>F50</td>
<td>Swivel axle bushes, top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 4744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td>F51</td>
<td>Swivel axle bushess, bottom</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 4745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.221404 on</td>
<td>F52</td>
<td>Swivel axle pins with fulcrum pin for lower links, B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 4802</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F53</td>
<td>Swivel axle pins only, B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F54</td>
<td>Nuts for swivel axle pins B.S.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5919</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F55</td>
<td>Swivel pins with fulcrum pin for lower links, U.N.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F56</td>
<td>Swivel pins only, U.N.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for swivel pins, U.N.F.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 4352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F57</td>
<td>Cork rings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 4746</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F58</td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Floating thrust washers, (-052) / (-057) thick</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IA 4751</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swimming thrust washers, (-058) / (-063) thick</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IA 4752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Floating thrust washers, (-064) / (-069) thick</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IA 4753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust excluder tubes, top, for swivel pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td>F59</td>
<td>Dust excluder tubes, bottom, for swivel pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 4756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 8951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BN.1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front hub with studs, less bearings, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs for brake drums</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self-locking nuts for studs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IB 4322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td>FA3</td>
<td>Ball bearings, inner, 1(\frac{1}{2}) x 2(\frac{1}{2}) x (\frac{1}{6})&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance pieces</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seals (use 8G 554)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALT-59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8G 554</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BN.2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front hub with studs, less bearings, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studs for brake drums</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for studs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>IB 4416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FNZ 207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper roller bearings, inner</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taper roller bearings, outer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8G 554</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hub caps—see Road Wheels section...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dust caps for hubs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046</td>
<td>FRONT HUB WITH STUDS, LESS BEARINGS, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4393</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRONT HUB WITH STUDS, LESS BEARINGS, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TAPER ROLLER BEARINGS, INNER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4397</td>
<td>Suspension 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TAPER ROLLER BEARINGS, OUTER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WASHERS FOR SWIVEL AXLE NUTS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4392</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*SPECIAL FOR RACING CARS*

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

---

4 FRONT SUSPENSION

Revised June, 1956

4 FRONT SUSPENSION

Edition 3

Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.228046</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake drums</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4276</td>
<td>24 Brakes 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake drums, alfin (optional extra only)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake drums</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 4483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.228046</td>
<td>FB1</td>
<td>Brake backplate, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake backplate, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews for swivel axles, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IE 7150</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to swivel axles, U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 4353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers (use IG 4471)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 4471</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake backplate, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 4157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake backplate, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 4156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to swivel axles, U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB 4454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lockwashers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 4457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.228046</td>
<td>FB2</td>
<td>Steady posts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknuts 1/8&quot; B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt bushes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steady posts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.228046</td>
<td>FB3</td>
<td>Brake shoes with lining (front brakes)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 4018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>**Lining set with rivets</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 4027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rivets</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7H 4072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.228046</td>
<td>FB4</td>
<td>Brake shoes with lining (front brakes)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 4123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>**Lining set with rivets</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>8G 4124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rivets</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7H 4989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.228046</td>
<td>FB6</td>
<td>Brake shoe return spring set (front and rear brakes)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>P 459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoe return springs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake shoe return springs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB7</td>
<td>Wheel cylinder assemblies, 1&quot; diameter, right hand</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4584</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wheel cylinder assemblies, 1&quot; diameter, left hand</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4583</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB8</td>
<td>Wheel cylinder assemblies, 8&quot; diameter, left hand</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4644</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB9</td>
<td>Nuts, cylinders to backplates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4687</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB10</td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>52K 301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB11</td>
<td>Pistons, 1&quot; diameter</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4585</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB12</td>
<td>Pistons, 8&quot; diameter</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4659</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB13</td>
<td>Springs for pistons</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB14</td>
<td>Locators for springs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7H 4587</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB15</td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4387</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB16</td>
<td>Screws (use 7H 4688)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 4588</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB17</td>
<td>Wheel cylinder kits for 1&quot; cylinders, containing seals, seal supports,</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P 477</td>
<td>25 Brakes 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dust covers, bleed screw balls and bleed screw dust cap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-.C.E.221403</td>
<td>FB18</td>
<td>Wheel cylinder kits for 8&quot; cylinders, containing seals, seal supports,</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P 476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dust covers, bleed screw balls and bleed screw dust caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part number P 4018R or 8G 4133R.
* Export Market only.
* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
EDITION 3
FRONT SUSPENSION 5
Revised June, 1956
BRAKE PIPES

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram was taken from Girling publication

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PB14</strong> Brake pipes, wheel cylinder to wheel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cylinder, front brakes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible brake hoses, A.N.F....</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8358</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814—C.E.227559</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible brake hoses, front and rear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>brakes, U.N.F....</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.227560 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible brake hoses, front</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible brake hose, rear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Copper washers for hoses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for hoses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking plate, rear hose to bracket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.227524 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brackets for front brake hoses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, brackets to frame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to right hand</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8862</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>front brake hose, A.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814—C.E.223135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to right hand</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>front brake hose, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.223136 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to right hand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>front brake hose, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to left hand</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8864</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>front brake hose, A.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814—C.E.223135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to left hand</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>front brake hose, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.223136 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to left hand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>front brake hose, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5-way connection for brake pipes</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8875</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5-way connection for brake pipes</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U.N.F. threads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semscrew, 5-way connection to boss</td>
<td></td>
<td>HBZD401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td></td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydraulic stop light switch on 5-way connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, master cylinder to 5-way connection</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8860</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.N.F. threads, R.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, master cylinder to 5-way connection</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.N.F. threads, L.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, master cylinder to 5-way connection</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8919</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U.N.F. threads, R.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, master cylinder to 5-way connection</td>
<td></td>
<td>IB 8924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U.N.F. threads, L.H. Steering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, supply tank to master cylinder, A.N.F. threads, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8868</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, supply tank to master cylinder, A.N.F. threads, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, supply tank to master cylinder, U.N.F. threads, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8923</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring clip for pipe, L.H. Steering only</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8932</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, supply tank to master cylinder, U.N.F. threads, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring clip for pipe, L.H. Steering only</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8932</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to rear brake hose, A.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8866</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 5-way connection to rear brake hose, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8922</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket on axle for 3-way connection</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7373</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, B.S.F., bracket to axle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, U.N.F., bracket to axle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HZS0505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-way connection on rear axle for brake pipes, A.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1873</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C156814 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-way connection on rear axle for brake pipes, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2A 5346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt to bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HZS0506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut for bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 3-way connection on axle to right hand brake, A.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 7355</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—156813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 3-way connection on axle to left hand brake, A.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 7357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 3-way connection on axle to right hand brake, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7396</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.156814—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 3-way connection on axle to left hand brake, U.N.F. threads</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7397</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, pipe to gear carrier (on spiral bevel axle)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 3-way connection on rear axle to right hand brake</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake pipe, 3-way connection on rear axle to left hand brake</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, pipe to gear corner (on hypoid axle)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, pipe to axle case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 5217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew, clip to boss</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HZS0404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clips for brake pipes</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6K 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 BRAKE PIPES

Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

EDITION 3

Publication 1050
REAR SUSPENSION

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
# REAR SUSPENSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—148920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REAR ROAD SPRINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear springs with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main leaves with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 148921—154646</td>
<td>except *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear springs with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main leaves with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 154647—C.E. 221535</td>
<td>and *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear springs with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main leaves with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear springs with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main leaves with bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes, steel and rubber</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 4605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st zinc leaves, top</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2nd zinc leaves</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3rd zinc leaves</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toe bolts</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toe bolts</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2A 5006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—154646</td>
<td>except *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear spring clips</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 5103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear spring clips</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 5271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shackles, outer</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 9222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shackles, inner</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 9223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 223220 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 223219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shackles, pins, bottom, B.S.F. thread</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 9224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shackles, pins, bottom, U.N.F. thread</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IG 9320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes (use IG 9008)</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IA 9221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 9806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknuts, B.S.F.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, B.S.F.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknuts, U.N.F.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, U.N.F.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E. 223220 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 223219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear spring pins, top and front, B.S.F. thread</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 5672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for pins</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear spring pins, top and front, U.N.F. thread</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>IG 9321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for pins, U.N.F.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050

REAR SUSPENSION
Edition 3

Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REAR AXLE BUMPERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle bumper rubbers (on body)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7365</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 2036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle bumper rubbers (on axle)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 5068</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—146475</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brackets for bumpers (on body)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7387</td>
<td>24 Suspension 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 146476—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brackets for bumpers (on body)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7391</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brackets for bumpers (on body)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, brackets to body</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>HZS0404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle rebound stop rubbers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews to frame</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AND TIE ROD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 220087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear shock absorber with arm and link, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8807</td>
<td>24 Suspension 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 220087—221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear shock absorber with arm and link, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Rear shock absorber with arm and link, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7444</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Rear shock absorber with arm and link, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7447</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear shock absorber with arm and link, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear shock absorber with arm and link, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to frame, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts, B.S.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 1673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts to frame, U.N.F.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Links for shock absorbers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 3088</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, links to arms</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for pins to axle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance tubes, link pin to axle bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Links for shock absorbers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, links to arms</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distance tubes, link pin to axle bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 7463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear axle tie rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7366</td>
<td>25 Axle, rear 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket for tie rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket for tie rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 7470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, bracket to axle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HZS0607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber bushes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 3079</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for bushes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 138031—C.E. 221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers for bushes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. 221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknuts for tie rod ends</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53K 1393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Can be supplied reconditioned on Home Market, quote part numbers IB 7444R or IB 7447R.

2 REAR SUSPENSION

Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100

EDITION 3

Publication 1050
CHASSIS FRAME

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031-140204</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis frame assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8619</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.140209-C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis frame assembly (including the following assemblies which are welded together)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chassis frame assembly (including the following assemblies which are welded together)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 5112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side member, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side member, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear cross member</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corner gusset for cross member</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear bumper bracket, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear bumper bracket, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8653</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear road spring rear brackets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear road spring front bracket, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear road spring front bracket, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body mounting bracket, right hand, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8662</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body mounting bracket, left hand, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body mounting bracket, right hand, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body mounting bracket, left hand, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body inner side sill, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body inner side sill, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8771</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake and clutch pedal support brackets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brake master cylinder bracket (R.H. Steering only)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine mounting bracket, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine mounting bracket, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reinforcements for mounting brackets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine bearer strut, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine bearer strut, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension housings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suspension housing adaptor, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Suspension housing adaptor, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension lower link bracket, right hand, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension lower link bracket, right hand, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension lower link bracket, left hand, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension lower link bracket, left hand, front</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front suspension bumper cups</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IA 9203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering box brackets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front cross member</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corner gussets for cross member</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-140204</td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive mounting bearer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.140205-C.E.228946 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive mounting bearer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

2 CHASSIS FRAME
Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
EDITION 2
Publication 1050
ENGINE CONTROLS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
## CONTROLS

### ENGINE CONTROLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference Vol.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerator pedal with shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2775</td>
<td>24 Controls</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2773</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>53K 1095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerator pedal with shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2716</td>
<td>25 Controls</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>53K 1095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever for accelerator pedal shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>JWZ 0408</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control rod (B.A. threads), pedal shaft lever to relay lever (use 11B 2078)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 8277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4H 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control rod (B.A. threads), pedal shaft lever to relay lever (use 11B 2078)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerator relay rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2772</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 2771</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 1095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K 325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever for relay rod, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2774</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2773</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control rod (B.A. threads), relay lever to bellcrank lever on carburetter shield (use 11B 2075)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 2695</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4H 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**  
Publication 1050  
**EDITION 2**  
Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number/Part</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control rod (U.N.F. threads), relay lever to bellcrank lever on carburettor shield</td>
<td>1 11B 2075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.223384 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball joints for rod</td>
<td>2 11B 2044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, ball joints to levers and rod</td>
<td>3 FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3 LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB49</td>
<td>Bellcrank lever on carburettor shield</td>
<td>1 1B 2672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush for lever</td>
<td>1 3H 960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fulcrum pin for lever</td>
<td>1 1B 1678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stop pin for lever</td>
<td>1 2K 6146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer for stop pin</td>
<td>1 2K 1211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB50</td>
<td>Lockwasher for fulcrum and stop pins</td>
<td>1 2K 4945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Double coil spring washer, lever to fulcrum pin</td>
<td>1 2K 2557</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB51</td>
<td>Plain washer</td>
<td>1 52K 1343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Splice pin</td>
<td>1 CPS 0306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB52</td>
<td>Control rod (B.A. threads), bellcrank on carburettor shield to throttle spindle lever (use 11B 2074)</td>
<td>1 1B 2694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball joints (use 11B 2044)</td>
<td>2 2M 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, ball joints to levers and rod</td>
<td>3 2K 4012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AB53</td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3 LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control rod (U.N.F. threads), bellcrank on carburettor shield to throttle spindle lever</td>
<td>1 1B 2074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C.138031-C.E.223383</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball joints</td>
<td>2 11B 2044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, ball joints to levers and rod</td>
<td>3 FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3 LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Throttle connecting spindle</td>
<td>1 1B 1690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Universal couplings for spindle</td>
<td>2 3H 1841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerator return spring</td>
<td>1 1B 2711</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket for spring</td>
<td>1 1B 2714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C.E.223384 on</td>
<td>Overdrive rotary switch lever, top</td>
<td>1 1B 2834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, lever to switch</td>
<td>1 52K 129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washer</td>
<td>1 PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1 FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Link, throttle to overdrive rotary switch</td>
<td>1 1B 2720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pin for link</td>
<td>1 2K 1381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eye for link, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1 1B 2721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overdrive rotary switch lever, bottom, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1 1B 2835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, lever to accelerator relay shaft</td>
<td>1 52K 129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washer</td>
<td>1 PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1 FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Choke control abutment bracket</td>
<td>1 1B 2719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abutment pin for outer control cable</td>
<td>1 1B 2719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut for pin</td>
<td>1 52K 1392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring steel connecting wire for jet levers</td>
<td>1 1B 2698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunnions, connecting wire to jet levers</td>
<td>2 1B 2697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews for trunnions</td>
<td>2 52K 1023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunnion connecting wire to control inner cable</td>
<td>1 1B 2697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews for trunnion</td>
<td>1 52K 1023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 CONTROLS**

Revised June, 1956

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**

**EDITION 2**

Publication 1050
CLUTCH CONTROLS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CLUTCH CONTROLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch pedal pad</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber cover for pad</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8751</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, pedal pad to pedal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sponge rubber draught excluder for pedal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch pedal lever, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch pedal lever, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8738</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, clutch pedal to shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 1342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut for bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNZ 305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch and brake pedal shaft, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch and brake pedal shaft, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug for shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug, with screwed hole, for grease nipple</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipple</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spacing sleeve for pedal shaft, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8798</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever, on shaft, for clutch connecting rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt, lever to shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HBZ0514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 1342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut for bolt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LNZ 305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch connecting rod, non-adjustable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch relay lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8821</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52K 1393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch connecting rod, adjustable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8743</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 1342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 0306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjusting nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB 8747</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locknuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunnion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch return spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 5999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anchor for spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch housing with bushes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, gearbox to rear plate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HAZ0610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dowel bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>FNZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>LNZ 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch operating shaft, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch operating shaft, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch operating shaft, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.

AUSTIN-HEaley 100
Publication 1050
EDITION 2
Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch operating shaft, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8733</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1F 3349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims, -010&quot; thick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims, -015&quot; thick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes for shaft, in gearbox casing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 1235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 2791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.138031–C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever for clutch operating shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8741</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, B.S.F., R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, U.N.F., L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNZ 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunnion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 4077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch withdrawal fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch withdrawal fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 3311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOOTBRAKE CONTROLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake pedal pad</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8750</td>
<td>25 Controls 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber cover for pad</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8751</td>
<td>25 Controls 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolts, pad to pedal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 2019</td>
<td>25 Controls 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 301</td>
<td>25 Controls 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td>25 Controls 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spong rubber dust excluder for pedal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8836</td>
<td>25 Controls 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
MASTER CYLINDER & SUPPLY TANK

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch operating shaft, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8733</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring ring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1F 3249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims, -010&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>6K 383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shims, -015&quot; thick</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>6K 384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bushes for shaft, in gearbox casing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2H 1235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease nipples</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 2791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever for clutch operating shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 8741</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, B.S.F., R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 3978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut, U.N.F., L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FNZ 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shakeproof washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 8072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunnion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 4077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch withdrawal fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>C.E.28031-C.E.228046 except *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch withdrawal fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>C.E.228047 on and *</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clutch withdrawal fork</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 3509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cotter</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 6303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 3975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOOTBRAKE CONTROLS**

| C.138031-C.E.222780          | Brake pedal pad           | 1                  | 1B 8750            | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
| C.222781 on                  | Rubber cover for pad      | 1                  | 1B 8751            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
| C.138031-C.E.222780          | Bolts, pad to pedal       | 2                  | 52K 2019           |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
| C.222781 on                  | Nuts for bolts            | 2                  | 52K 301            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
| C.138031-C.E.222780          | Spring washers            | 2                  | 2K 5894            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
| C.222781 on                  | Sponge rubber dust excluder for pedal | 1 | 1B 8836 |          | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
|                              | Brake pedal lever, R.H. Steering (use 11B 5102) | 1 | 1B 8794 | 25 Controls | 3                                  |
|                              | Brake pedal lever, R.H. Steering | 1 | 1B 5102 |                    | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
|                              | Brake pedal lever, L.H. Steering (use 11B 5101) | 1 | 1B 8644 | 25 Controls | 3                                  |
|                              | Brake pedal lever, L.H. Steering | 1 | 1B 5101 |                    | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
|                              | Push rod fork for brake master cylinder, R.H. Steering | 1 | 1B 8804 |                    | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
|                              | Push rod fork with extension for brake master cylinder, L.H. Steering | 1 | 1B 8745 |                    | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
|                              | Locknut, fork to push rod | 1                  | 2K 3976            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
|                              | Clevis pin for fork       | 1                  | 2K 5622            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
|                              | Washer for clevis pin     | 1                  | 52K 1342           |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
|                              | Split pin                 | 1                  | CPS 004            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
|                              | Brake return spring, R.H. Steering | 1 | 1B 8814 |                    | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
|                              | Eye for spring            | 1                  | 1B 8822            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |
|                              | Brake return spring, L.H. Steering | 1 | 1B 8813 |                    | 25 Controls       | 3                                  |
|                              | Eye for spring            | 1                  | 1B 8812            |                    | 25 Controls                       |                                  |

* C.E.227505, 227511, 227514, 227536, 227542, 228008, 228026.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Master cylinder assembly with screwed push rod (use IB 8927) ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1842</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Master cylinder assembly with screwed push rod ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing piece for master cylinder ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB 8803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw, packing piece to bracket ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R.H. 1228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, master cylinder to bracket ... ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ... ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>52K 1574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrews, master cylinder to frame ... ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>L.H. 5319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ... ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P 730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Master cylinder kit ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SUPPLY TANK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Supply tank (use IG 9501) ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 920</td>
<td>24 Brakes 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IG 9501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for cap ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip with screw and nut ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 4301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket for tank, R.H. Steering ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket for tank, L.H. Steering ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 8877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, tank to bracket ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HZS0404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for bolts ... ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Springs washers ... ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 5894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**

**CONTROLS 5**

Publication 1050

**EDITION 2**

Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—149902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—C.E.221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031—C.E.221535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E.221536 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Handbrake Controls**

- Handbrake lever assembly
  - Screws to body
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: IB 8769
  - Austin service journal reference: 24 Brakes
- Ratchet plate
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: 7H 5925
- Handbrake lever assembly
  - Screws to body
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: IB 8893
  - Austin service journal reference: 24 Brakes

**Axle, rear**

- Brake balance lever assembly
  - Balance lever only
  - Grease nipple
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: IG 7296
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Carrier for balance lever
  - Felt ring
  - Support with pin
  - Bolts, support to bracket on axle
  - Nuts for bolts
  - Washers
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: IA 7778
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Brake cross rod, short, right hand
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: IG 7412
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Brake cross rod, long, left hand
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: IG 7413
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Brake cross rod, short, right hand
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: ATC7251
- Brake cross rod, long, left hand
  - Number per vehicle: 1
  - Austin part number: IG 7549
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Joint pins to balance lever
  - Number per vehicle: 2
  - Austin part number: 2K 5243
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Split pins
  - Number per vehicle: 4
  - Austin part number: CPS026
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Rubber ferrule for steady
  - Number per vehicle: 8
  - Austin part number: 2K 5291
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Springs, handbrake pull-off
  - Number per vehicle: 2
  - Austin part number: 2H 1641
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Clips, on brake cross rods, for springs
  - Number per vehicle: 2
  - Austin part number: PMZ0306
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Screws for clips
  - Number per vehicle: 2
  - Austin part number: NBS103
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Nuts for screws
  - Number per vehicle: 2
  - Austin part number: LWZ203
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
- Spring washers
  - Number per vehicle: 2
  - Austin part number: LWZ203
  - Austin service journal reference: 25 Axle, rear
PETROL TANK & PIPING

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue

FROM WORKSHOP MANUAL

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
## PETROL TANK AND PIPING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol tank with drain plug, less unit for gauge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2574</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol tank, 15 gallons (Special orders only)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol tank, 25 gallons (Special orders only)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 1716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain plug (use 2A 380 with 6K 638)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 4249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2F 4250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2A 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer, aluminium</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6K 638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tank unit for gauge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 1082</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, unit to tank</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 6428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 1369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol filler cap with cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2782</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straps, tank to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2785</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straps, tank to body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 2929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straps, tank to body (for 15 gallon tank)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Straps, tank to body (for 25 gallon tank)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7H 1717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Join pins for straps</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSK 3064</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CPS 3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for &quot;T&quot; bolts on straps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 3976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;D&quot; washers for &quot;T&quot; bolts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol pipe, tank to pump</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber grommet for pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip for pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elbow for pipe at petrol pump</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol pipe, pump to flexible pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible pipe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3082</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrol pipe, carburettor to carburettor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fibre washers for carburettor unions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 7432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring clips for pipes</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2K 7736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROAD WHEELS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This Diagram is from the Workshop Manual
## ROAD WHEELS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Serving Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-159801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Road wheels, centre-lock (tyre size 5.90 - 15)—see 1B 8048</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8033</td>
<td>24 Wheels 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.159802 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Road wheels, centre-lock (tyre size 5.90 - 15)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance weights for wheels, ½ oz.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance weights for wheels, 1 oz.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance weights for wheels, 1½ oz.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance weights for wheels, 2 oz.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance weights for wheels, 2½ oz.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance weights for wheels, 3 oz.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1B 8041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.138031-159801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 Wheels 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spokes, long</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>7H 1707</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spokes, short</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>7H 1708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rims</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7H 1804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spokes, long</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>7H 1806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spokes, short</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>7H 1805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nipples for spokes</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>7H 1709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.159802 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE14 Hub caps, right hand, left hand thread</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 9034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hub caps, left hand, right hand thread</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1B 8035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin-Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TOOL KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Set of tools</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool kit hold-all</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extractor for front hub dust cap</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 4339</td>
<td>24 Tools 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gauge for ignition, with screwdriver</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gauge for sparking plug and tappet clearance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 2334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grease gun with adaptor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hammer (hide)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 3128</td>
<td>24 Tools 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hammer (lead)—use 11B 5166</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 8996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hammer (copper)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 5166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Key, rear axle drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1G 7372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lifting jack with handle (use 11B 5152)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3H 1532</td>
<td>25 Stores Data 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lifting jack with handle (use 11B 5195)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 5195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lifting jack with handle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11B 5195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pliers (combination)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screwdriver</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanner (adjustable)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 2646</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanner (box) $\frac{3}{8}$&quot; x $\frac{3}{8}$&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 3127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanner (box), $\frac{3}{8}$&quot; x $\frac{3}{8}$&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanner (double-ended flat), $\frac{3}{8}$&quot; x $\frac{3}{8}$&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanner (double-ended flat), $\frac{3}{8}$&quot; x $\frac{3}{8}$&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanner for sparking plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanner for tappet screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 4491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tyre levers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 1361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tyre valve tool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 1683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valve grinding-in tool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 4502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## BODY SHELL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.1952</td>
<td>NA1</td>
<td>Dash and pedal box assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1953 — B.5000</td>
<td>NA2</td>
<td>Dash support assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.5001 on</td>
<td>NA3</td>
<td>Dash support assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.5001 on</td>
<td>NA4</td>
<td>Front wheels assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>B.5001 on</td>
<td>NA5</td>
<td>Front wheels assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>To B.5000</td>
<td>NA6</td>
<td>Bonnet hinge and cowl cross brace assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>B.5001 on</td>
<td>NA7</td>
<td>Scuttle top inner panel assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>B.5001 — 10030</td>
<td>NA8</td>
<td>Scuttle side panel assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>B.10031 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scuttle side panel assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>B.10031 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scuttle side panel assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>B.10031 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scuttle side panel assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>B.10031 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scuttle side panel assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>B.10031 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bonnet surround assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1953 on</td>
<td>M1</td>
<td>Adaptor plate, right hand, bonnet surround to chassis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
<td>Adaptor plate, right hand, bonnet surround to chassis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2760</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, securing plates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5JK 2636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNN 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PWN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.1952</td>
<td></td>
<td>Support bracket, bonnet surround, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1953 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Support bracket, bonnet surround, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, brackets, to support channels</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5JK 2636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNN 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6K 9695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.1952</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear end assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1953 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear end assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter inner panel assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter inner panel assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HALEY 100**

Publication 1050

**EDITION 2**

Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To B.2235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear skirt rail assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.2236 on</td>
<td>Shut pillar assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N2</td>
<td>Shut pillar assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N3</td>
<td>Shut pillar assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N4</td>
<td>Shut pillar assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 7439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N5</td>
<td>Boot floor panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1743</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N6</td>
<td>Heelboard panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N7</td>
<td>Centre tunnel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1861</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N8</td>
<td>Axle cover panel, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N9</td>
<td>Axle cover panel, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1746</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N10</td>
<td>Panel cockpit, rear bulkhead</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1738</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N11</td>
<td>Floor panels, centre</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1AB 1989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>N11</td>
<td>Axle main cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>N11</td>
<td>Rear skirt panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC1</td>
<td>N11</td>
<td>Tonneau assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter panel assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter panel assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter panel assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter panel assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sill panel outer assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sill panel outer assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radiator steady bracket, right hand side</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1043</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wing assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ND2</td>
<td>Front wing assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Front wing assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wing assembly, left hand</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4B 2028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, outer to inner wings</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4B 2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spire nuts</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6K 9817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HNS0407</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Square nuts for cages</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32K 322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joint moulding for wings, plastic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4G 1677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber buffers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1AB 766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apron for front bumper</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Piping</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 2533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plugs bottom</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter pipeing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1AB 1708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front apron panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1AB 1818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, 1/4 x 3/4 U.N.F., panel to chassis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5WZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, No. 10, U.N.F. x 1/4, apron to cowl</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5JK 1096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 BODY SHELL**

Revised June, 1956

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**

**EDITION 2**

**Publication 1050**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Division panel, radiator to grille</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2757</td>
<td>44008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws No. 10 U.N.F. x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S1K 2636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FNN 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 9907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wheelarch inner, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1734</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wheelarch inner, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wheelarch outer, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wheelarch outer, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radiator assembly and mounting plate rubber stop</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1043</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radiator steady bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steady bracket, right hand, to wheelarch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steady bracket, left hand, to wheelarch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Demister box, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Demister box, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1760</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Demister box tubes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pivot brackets for bonnet hinge</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinge brackets, hinge assembly</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## BONNET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radiator grille assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1850</td>
<td>24 Body 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radiator grille</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surround for grille</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4569</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self tapping screws, radiator grille to surround</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PTZ 602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, fixing grille assembly</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U type claw washers</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4B 4270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin-Healey badge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;100&quot; flash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spire fix plates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bonnet top assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber buffers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14B 766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bifurcated rivets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BRP 1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PWZ 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber strips for bonnet top</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14B 6810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinges</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14A 589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinge bracket, bonnet lid, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14A 591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinge bracket, bonnet lid, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14A 592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to hinges</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SJK 2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bonnet lock support bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, bracket to dash front panel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SJK 2637</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FNN 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6K 9695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remote control assembly for bonnet lock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knob</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tension spring for bonnet catch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADA 466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve for spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADA 467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tension spring retainer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CMZ0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Striker pin assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADH 457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADA 459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.1949</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Striker pin assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2846</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.1950 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slider support assembly for bonnet lock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADH 456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bonnet hook assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14A 366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring for bonnet safety catch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 8646</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prop rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 7416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prop rod retainer bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to bonnet top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 9713</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber stop for prop rod</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 9215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever control for bonnet lock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ADA 457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>B.21-3800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bonnet remote control and fascia support bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2632</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>B.3801 on</td>
<td>P6</td>
<td>Bonnet remote control bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Bonnet top with vents...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Safety straps</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17H 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Fixing plates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17H 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for fixing plates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RPM0306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Special for racing cars
# WINDSCREEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10 S5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 S5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen frame assembly, less glass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, screen to body</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11 S6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen glass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen weatherstrip (use 14B 3778)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1863</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen weatherstrip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glazing rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12 S8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side stanchion and front assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 9825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side stanchion and front assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7H 9826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing plates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>21K 2375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windscreen security spring assembly</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring retainer screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lift dot fasteners in scuttle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shouldered pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 S9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knurled knobs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for knobs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pins</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 1856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Links</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Feet for forward screen position</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
EDITION 2
WINDSCREEN 1
Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot lid (aluminium or steel)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1039</td>
<td>24 Body 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing strips, sides</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2553</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot lock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1718</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing plate</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>14B 2809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lock striker</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinge, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinge, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking handle assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Escutcheon</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1722</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer for escutcheon</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinges for luggage board</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4G 2847</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spare wheel retaining block</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to rear wheelarch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S3K 3008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spare wheel breaching staple</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 9579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to axle cover panel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S3K 2776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roller buckle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 9473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing rubbers for petrol tank mounting (use 14B 2852)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2503</td>
<td>24 Stores Data 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing rubbers for petrol tank mounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot stay</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 8479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing block</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to wheelarch panel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HBZ0409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers, 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers, 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 9433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stay bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Export nameplate (Austin-Healey) zinc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Export nameplate (Austin-Healey) brass</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hood assembly with frame and covering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 123</td>
<td>Vol. Section Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, hood to rear quarter inner panel</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5K 138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts ...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FNZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers ...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LWZ 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hood frame assembly ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TH 9735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hood cover assembly ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TH 9736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Webtings, hood cover</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4B 4825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54K 3014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4K 9062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hood cover retainers (on rear top panel) ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4B 1770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to rear top panel</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5K 3635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cap washers ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 9798</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hood stick retainers ...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4B 2525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buffers ...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4G 8395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood screws (chrome head) to hood stick ...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5C 7169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hood toggle fastener assembly, right hand ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hood toggle fastener assembly, left hand ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to frame ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54K 2157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 9562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dome nuts ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4B 1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dome nuts on toggle fasteners ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4B 5603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, 3/8&quot; B.S.F. ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6K 9677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54K 3177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing rubber ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Backlight ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eyelets ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5F 2408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8F 2409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turn buttons, double ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 9781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to body ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6K 9768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tonneau cover assembly, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tonneau cover assembly, L.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tonneau cover assembly, R.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tonneau cover assembly, L.H. Steering ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zip fastener, 31&quot; long ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DOORS—PLATE T

DOORS—PLATE U

To face Doors, page 1.
## DOORS AND FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 Body</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To B.5000**

| M14  | S13 | TI | Door shell, right hand | ... | 1 | 4B 1034 |      |
|      |     |    | Door shell, left hand  | ... | 1 | 4B 1035 |      |
|      |     |    | Hinge top, right hand  | ... | 1 | 14B 1982 |      |
|      |     |    | Hinge top, left hand   | ... | 1 | 14B 1983 |      |
|      |     |    | Hinge bottom, right hand | ... | 1 | 14B 1985 |      |
|      |     |    | Hinge bottom, left hand | ... | 1 | 14B 1986 |      |
|      |     |    | Hinge pins             | ... | 4 | 8D 768  | 12 K1 1228 |
|      |     |    | Screws, 1" long       | ... | 12 | 51K 1226 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws, 2" long       | ... | 8  | 51K 1228 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws, hinges to doors | ... | 20 | 51K 1228 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws, hinges to body | ... | 4  | HBN 9408 |      |
|      |     |    | Plain washers          | ... | 4  | PW 104  |      |
|      |     |    | Spring washers         | ... | 4  | 2K 1210 |      |
|      |     |    | Door check assembly, right hand | ... | 1 | 14B 1731 | 41     |
|      |     |    | Door check assembly, left hand | ... | 1 | 14B 1752 | 41     |
|      |     |    | Door shell, right hand | ... | 1 | 4B 1075 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Door shell, left hand  | ... | 1 | 4B 1076 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Door hinge assemblies  | ... | 4 | 14B 3729 |      |
|      |     |    | Door hinge leaves, door | ... | 4 | 14B 3730 |      |
|      |     |    | Door hinge leaves, hinge pillar | ... | 4 | 14B 3731 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Door hinge pins        | ... | 4 | 14B 3732 |      |
|      |     |    | Brass washers          | ... | 16 | 2K 9020 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Screws, 1" long        | ... | 8  | 51K 1138 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Screws, 2" long        | ... | 8  | 51K 1136 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Screws, hinges to body | ... | 16 | 51K 1138 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Door check assembly, right hand | ... | 1 | 14B 3733 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Door check assembly, left hand | ... | 1 | 14B 3734 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Reinforcement and attachment plates | ... | 2 | 14B 3743 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Screws to “A” post     | ... | 4  | PMN 0308 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Plain washers          | ... | 4  | PW 103  | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Spring washers         | ... | 4  | LWN 203 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Hinge pillar brackets  | ... | 2  | 14B 4666 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws, brackets to hinge pillars | ... | 4 | 51K 1097 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws, check straps to brackets | ... | 2 | RMP 0308 |      |
|      |     |    | Nuts                    | ... | 4  | PW 103  | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Plain washers          | ... | 4  | 6K 9065 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Spring washers         | ... | 4  | LWN 203 | 24 Body |
|      |     |    | Door lock, right hand  | ... | 1  | 14B 1713 |      |
|      |     |    | Door lock, left hand   | ... | 1  | 14B 1714 |      |
|      |     |    | Knobs for locks        | ... | 2  | 14B 1720 |      |
|      |     |    | Lock catch plates      | ... | 2  | 14B 2544 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws                 | ... | 2  | 54K 3014 |      |
|      |     |    | Door lock strikers     | ... | 2  | 14B 1515 |      |
|      |     |    | Packing plates          | ... | 2  | 4G 7593 |      |
|      |     |    | Tapped plates          | ... | 2  | 4G 7594 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws                 | ... | 8  | 54K 2777 |      |
|      |     |    | Door lock strikers     | ... | 2  | 14B 2841 |      |
|      |     |    | Packing plates          | ... | 2  | 14B 2842 |      |
|      |     |    | Tapped plates          | ... | 2  | 14B 2843 |      |
|      |     |    | Screws                 | ... | 8  | RMP 0312 |      |
|      |     |    | Lock and remote control cable assemblies | ... | 2 | 4B 2132 |      |
|      |     |    | Cables                 | ... | 2  | 14B 1938 |      |
|      |     |    | Coverings              | ... | 2  | 14B 3465 |      |

---

**To B.2235**

| B.2236 on |

**To B.5000**

| BN.1 | BN.2 |

---

**AUSTIN-HALEY 100**

**Publication 1050**

**EDITION 2**

**Revised June, 1956**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.1099</td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window frame, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window frame, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glazing rubbers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weatherstrips</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fasteners (tenax), bottom portion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fasteners (tenax), top portion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1100-7257</td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window frame, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window frame, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixing brackets, front</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixing brackets, rear</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for fixing brackets front and rear</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side screen cover assembly complete with side window and flap panel, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side screen cover assembly complete with side window and flap panel, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window panels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signalling flap panels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beadings, bottom rail</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S14</td>
<td>Beadings, front rail</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S15</td>
<td>Beadings, middle rail</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S16</td>
<td>Beading, main rail, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1100-7257</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beading, main rail, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3521</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixing screws for rails</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>14B 3509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shouldered nipples</td>
<td>as req.</td>
<td>14B 3510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1100 on</td>
<td>S14</td>
<td>Side window assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S15</td>
<td>Side window assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4669</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S16</td>
<td>Side screen frame assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side screen frame assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.7258 on</td>
<td>S14</td>
<td>Side screen cover assembly with side window and flap panels, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side screen cover assembly with side window and flap panels, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window panels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 4584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beading, main rail, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beading, main rail, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 4681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side window case assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre sockets for side screen</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 1881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 DOORS**

Revised June, 1956

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**

**Edition 1**

Publication 1050
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.1099</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weatherstrips for side windows (use 14B 3451 with 14 B3452)</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1876</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weatherstrip</strong> ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weatherstrip</strong> ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.11142</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sealing rubbers, bottom of doors</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sealing rubbers, doors to scuttle</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2747</td>
<td>25 Body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sealing rubber, door to scuttle, right hand</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5494</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sealing rubber, door to scuttle, left hand</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.11143 on</td>
<td><strong>Attachment bracket, right hand</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5496</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Attachment bracket, left hand</strong> ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Securing strip, right hand</strong> ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Securing strip, left hand</strong> ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screws, self-tapping</strong> ...</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6K 9713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Screws, attachment brackets to hinge pillars</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PTZ 803</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Draught rolls, door hinge pillars and scuttle, 23&quot;</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Draught rolls, door shut pillars, upper, 4&quot;</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2534</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Draught rolls, door shut pillars, lower, 18&quot;</strong> ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
Publication 1050
EDITION 1

DOORS 3
Revised June, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.1 BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1953 on</td>
<td>W2 Rear wheelarch covering assembly (boot), right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear wheelarch covering assembly (boot), left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cockpit bulkhead covering assembly, rear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shut pillar joint mouldings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4B 8914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Parts Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia panel, R.H. Steering (telescopic steering column)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1761</td>
<td>24 Steering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia panel, L.H. Steering (telescopic steering column)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.1001-1854</td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia panel, R.H. Steering (fixed steering column)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3542</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia panel, L.H. Steering (fixed steering column)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.1005 on</td>
<td>Instrument panel less instruments</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2114</td>
<td>24 Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.1854</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plastic seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5K 2633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LWN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia and instrument panel less instruments, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia and instrument panel less instruments, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia and instrument panel less instruments, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>Facia and instrument panel less instruments, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to facia panel fixing bracket</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMP 0310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EN.1</td>
<td>Door cockpit moulding, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1711</td>
<td>24 Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To B.2235</td>
<td></td>
<td>Door cockpit moulding, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td>Scuttle, cockpit moulding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear cockpit moulding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws fixing mouldings</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6K 9924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body side flash, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1727</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Body side flash, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts to wings</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5K 325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6K 9685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shut pillar face cover plate, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1753</td>
<td>24 Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shut pillar face cover plate, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shut pillar face cover plate, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2837</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shut pillar face cover plate, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws fixing cover plates</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6K 9671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sill panel cover plate, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1757</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sill panel cover plate, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1758</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws fixing cover plates</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6K 9671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wing top piping, long</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front wing top piping, short</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear quarter piping</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End plugs for front wing piping</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4G 7615</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixing tabs for piping</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4G 7614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FLOOR FITTINGS—PLATE U

FLOOR FITTINGS—PLATE X

To face Floor Fittings, page 1.

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>U8</td>
<td>Gearbox cover assembly ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox cover assembly ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox cover extension assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox cover extension panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox cover extension insulation, engine side ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt covering, gearbox cover extension panel ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heat deflector, rubber, gearbox cover extension panel ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox cover extension panel assembly ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X1</td>
<td>Gearbox cover extension panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt covering, gearbox cover extension panel ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heat deflector, rubber, gearbox cover extension panel ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5669</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Insulation, gearbox cover extension panel ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 5667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre tunnel extension assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering column blanking plates ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felts, steering column blanking plates ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2513</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>53K 2992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers ... ... ...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>53K 3157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pedal hole blanking plate ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to floor ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53K 2635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cover for brake master cylinder ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14A 9436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U9</td>
<td>Battery access panel assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hinges for panel ... ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 3500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, hinges to panel ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMZ 0306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, battery access panel to axle cover panel ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>51K 2636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>51K 325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U11</td>
<td>Battery access panel fixing straps</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lift dot fasteners, female, for straps ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 5003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lift dot fastener plates ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 5004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rivets ... ... ... ...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2K 9091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V6</td>
<td>Front carpet assembly, right hand, R.H. Steering ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front carpet assembly, left hand, R.H. Steering ... ...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heel pad, rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carpet fasteners ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2H 8445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spiked rings ... ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2H 6136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Place</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B21—5745</td>
<td>B.21 on</td>
<td></td>
<td>Asbestos covering, pedal box, inner, left hand</td>
<td>1 14B 2740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asbestos covering, right hand pedal box, front, left hand, lower</td>
<td>1 14B 2738</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asbestos covering, pedal box front, left hand, upper</td>
<td>1 14B 3875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.5746 on</td>
<td>Asbestos covering, left hand, pedal box front, left hand, lower</td>
<td>1 14B 3876</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asbestos covering, pedal box, inner, left hand</td>
<td>1 14B 3877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asbestos covering, pedal box, top, left hand, front</td>
<td>1 14B 3878</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asbestos covering, pedal box, top, left hand, rear</td>
<td>1 14B 3879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for asbestos panels</td>
<td>1 14B Z0310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>1 14B 103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>1 14B 3151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>1 14L 2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heelboard covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot main floor covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot side floor covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot side floor covering assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1 4B 2210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boot compartment divisional panel covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear skirt covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cockpit rear bulkhead covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool compartment back covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool compartment covering, base</td>
<td>1 4B 2589</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Axle cover panel covering assembly</td>
<td>1 4B 2211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covering, underseat assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1 2B 2144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covering, underseat assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1 4B 2145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carpet fasteners</td>
<td>2 2H 8445</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spiked rings</td>
<td>2 2H 6136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covering, sill panel outer, right hand</td>
<td>1 4B 5628</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covering, sill panel outer, left hand</td>
<td>1 4B 5629</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre tunnel covering</td>
<td>1 4B 5626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V7</td>
<td></td>
<td>X9</td>
<td>Gearbox covering carpet</td>
<td>1 4B 3464</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covering, gearbox cover extension panel</td>
<td>1 4B 5662</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# SEATS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bucket seat assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bucket seat assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bucket seat cushion assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bucket seat cushion assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X10</td>
<td>Cushion frame assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X11</td>
<td>Cushion frame assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X12</td>
<td>Cushion base assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cushion base assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Squab frame assemblies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4B 5381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, squab frame to cushion frame</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dome nuts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWP 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat cushion assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat cushion assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X13</td>
<td>Cushion cover assembly, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cushion cover assembly, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 5378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X14</td>
<td>Squab cover assemblies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4B 5382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X15</td>
<td>Foam rubber cushion pad, right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foam rubber cushion pad, left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X16</td>
<td>Squab pads</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U12</td>
<td>Centre tunnel arm rest pad assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foam rubber pad</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tapped plates, seat fixing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to floor</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>51K 1097</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for screws</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, seats to tapped plates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HZS0510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat slide assembly, with lever, left hand, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat slide assembly, with lever, right hand, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2774</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat slide assembly, plain</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat base packers, top</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Base packers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.1001 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washer plates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts fixed to base packers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, 1/8&quot; base, packer and washer plate to floor</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HBZ0410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers, small</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 9993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FNZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, seat slides to seat base panels</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LWN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tee nuts, fixing seats and slides to floor</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14B 2877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PWZ 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LWZ 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolts, 1&quot; for passenger seat</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HWZ0408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers, small</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat slide conversion set, R.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat slide conversion set, L.H. Steering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B3-635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 SEATS
Revised June, 1956

AUSTIN-HEALEY 100
EDITION 1
Publication 1050
HEATER
There was no plate in the original Parts List.
This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number per Vehicle</th>
<th>Austin Part Number</th>
<th>Austin Service Journal Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Car heater assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heater body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heater motor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heater fan</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heater radiator</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rheostat switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2H 9354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knob for switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4K 5888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heater &quot;Y&quot; piece</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible hose for demister (14&quot; long)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3790</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible hose for demister (12&quot; long)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3H 1286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grommets for copper outlet pipes, dash front</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2H 2816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Demister mask assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heater installation set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>58G 337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air valve assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 5400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air valve body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 8587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 6571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14G 609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strap for plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14G 610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14G 612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rivets for fixing strap and plate to lever</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5G 2486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Split pins</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2K 4145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gauze air valve</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 6575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, air valve to dash front panel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5JK 2637</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6K 9695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2K 1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5NZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.21-5745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible hose air intake</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.5746 on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible hose air intake</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, hose to radiator grille</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, hose to air valve</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14G 800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip, hose to wheelarch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw, clip to wheelarch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMZ0308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5NZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cold air control bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, fixing bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ0310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5NZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket for air valve control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 8596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw to dash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5JK 2634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5NZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip for air valve control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 8597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screw, clip to bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5JK 3004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control cable assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1B 2753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grommet for cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3F 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Parts Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M20</td>
<td>B.3800 on</td>
<td>V9</td>
<td>Interior driving mirror</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1847</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tapped plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facia and driving mirror attachment, centre</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ash tray</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, fixing ash tray</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S3K 1326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jack holder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jack handle holder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering column fixing bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2547</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws to retainer bracket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HNS0505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNN 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws for fixing bracket, channel end cold air duct panel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HNS0505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts for screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWZ 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2K 1211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plugs, front bumper apron panel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear number plate bracket (not U.S.A.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 942</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rear number plate bracket, U.S.A. (supplied loose)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber plugs, cold air duct in dash</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4G 4920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber plugs, for blanking fixing hole for brake fluid container, R.H.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sealing ring, gear lever grommet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 3889</td>
<td>24 Body 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA2</td>
<td>B.5746 on</td>
<td>VA2</td>
<td>Grab handle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Packing strip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, securing handle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S2K 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering column blanking plates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steering column sealing plates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 1815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt, for steering column sealing and blanking plates</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14B 2513</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, securing plates</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>S3K 3092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>S3K 3157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>BN.1</td>
<td>Pedal hole blanking plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt, pedal hole blanking plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, securing blanking plate and felt</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blanking plates, heater tube holes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14B 2879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, securing plates</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blanking plate, dipper switch hole</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 9947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Felt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMZ 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Number per Vehicle</td>
<td>Austin Part Number</td>
<td>Austin Service Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber plug, cold air duct</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 4920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubber plug, blanking heater access</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4G 3575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hole in dash panel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grommet, fitted in dash panel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3F 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrules, fitted in steering aperture</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3H 2506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery trays</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4B 1232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Illumination lamp bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 1941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuts, bracket to rear bumper</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FMZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Choke control bracket assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 2112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.H. Steering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Screws, securing bracket</td>
<td></td>
<td>53K 3004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool holdall assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dash front insulation, right hand, upper</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dash front insulation, left hand, upper</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14B 2695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spare wheel cover assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B 1254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 BODY EQUIPMENT

Revised June, 1956
BUMPER BARS

There was no plate in the original Parts List.

This diagram is from the Moss Catalogue
## BUMPERS AND NUMBER PLATE

| Type                                      | Range | Plate | Description                                | Number per Vehicle | Austin Part | Austin Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Journal Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front bumper bar with overiders and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spring bars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front bumper bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overiders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring bar, right hand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring bar, left hand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrews, spring bars to frame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear bumper bar with overiders and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spring bars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear bumper bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overiders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring bar, right hand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrews, spring bars to frame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>52K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber grommet, right hand spring bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber grommet, left hand spring bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front number plate with brackets,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear number plate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolts to brackets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HZS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuts for bolts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FNZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PWZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring washers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LWZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSTIN-HEALEY 100**
Publication 1050

**EDITION 2**

Revised June, 1956